



SHIRE OF MENZIES

Minutes

FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
HELD ON

26 MAY 2022

Commencing at 1.00 pm

At the Council Chambers
124 Shenton Street, Menzies

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Menzies for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council / Committee meetings or during formal / informal conversations with staff. The Shire of Menzies disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council / Committee meetings or discussions. Any person or legal entity that acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a license, any statement or limitation of approval made by a member or officer of the Shire of Menzies during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Menzies. The Shire of Menzies warns that anyone who has an application lodged with the Shire of Menzies must obtain and only should rely on written confirmation of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Menzies in respect of the application.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

A member who has an Impartiality, Proximity or Financial interest in any matter to be discussed at this meeting must disclose the nature of the interest either in a written notice, given to the Chief Executive Officer, prior to the meeting, or at the meeting immediately before the matter is discussed.

A member who makes a disclosure in respect to a Proximity or Financial interest must not preside at the part of the meeting which deals with the matter, or participate in, or be present during any discussion or decision-making process relative to the matter, unless the disclosing member is permitted to do so under Section 5.68 or Section 5.69 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Councillor Meeting Information

Shire of Menzies Council Meetings

Elected Members are bound by legislation to act with integrity and make decisions for the whole of the Shire.

Attending meetings

Elected Members have a duty to attend all council meetings to ensure that electors are adequately represented. In recognition of this, under the Local Government Act 1995 an Elected Member who is absent from three consecutive ordinary council meetings without leave being granted by the Council, is automatically disqualified. If a member wishes to be absent for more than six consecutive ordinary meetings, Ministerial approval is necessary as well as Council approval.

It should be noted that applications for leave of absence are usually supported but must be approved by Council before, or at, the meeting(s) the council member is to be absent from. Leave of absence cannot be approved retrospectively.

Voting at meetings

If an Elected Member is present at a council meeting, he or she is required by law to vote on all matters before that meeting unless he or she has a financial interest in the matter. Agendas are delivered to Elected Members within the required timeframes of the Local Government Act 1995, being a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours prior to the advertised commencement of the meeting. While late items are generally not considered there is provision on the Agenda for items of an urgent nature to be considered.

Councillors are required to give due consideration to all matters contained in the agenda. Without adequate time for reading the agenda, it is extremely difficult for Elected Members to make effective assessments of issues and provide constructive input to council debate and decision making. It is recommended that further information be requested if there is insufficient material available to make an informed decision.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	DECLARATION OF OPENING	6
2	ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	6
3	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE	6
4	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	6
5	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	6
6	APPLICATION BY MEMBERS	7
7	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	7
8	NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS.....	7
9	CONFIRMATION/RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	7
10	PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS.....	8
11	ANNOUNCEMENT BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION	8
12	REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.....	9
13	REPORTS OF OFFICERS.....	10
13.1	FINANCE REPORTS.....	10
13.1.1	Finance Report - April 2022	10
13.1.2	List of Monthly Payments - April 2022	51
13.1.3	Investment Report - April 2022	61
13.1.4	Adoption of Differential Rates 2022/23 FY	65
13.1.5	Overdue Rates and Debtors - April 2022.....	74
13.2	ADMINISTRATION REPORTS.....	77
13.2.1	GVROC Climate Alliance - financial support	77
13.2.2	Business incubator project	84
13.2.3	Draft Menzies Tourism Development Strategy and Destination Marketing Plan.....	93
13.2.4	Management Order R5602	144
13.2.5	Chief Executive Officer leave	151
14	INFORMATION REPORTS	152
14.1	ACTIONS PERFORMED UNDER DELEGATION APRIL 2022.....	152
14.2	COMPLIANCE CALENDAR UPDATE FOR APRIL 2022.....	203
14.3	EHO REPORT FOR APRIL 2022	207
14.4	WORKS REPORT FOR APRIL 2022	209
14.5	WHS UPDATE FOR APRIL 2022.....	211
14.6	COMMUNITY CENTRE REPORT FOR APRIL 2022.....	212
14.7	ARTS ADVISORY GROUP - MINUTES MAY 2022	216

15 ELECTED MEMBER MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN219

16 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING.....219

16.1 CEO RESIGNATION AND RECRUITMENT.....223

17 BEHIND CLOSED DOORS - CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS224

17.1 REQUEST FOR BUSINESS FINANCIAL HARDSHIP SUPPORT DUE COVID-19225

18 NEXT MEETING226

19 CLOSURE OF MEETING226

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President declared the meeting open at 1.00pm.

Councillors by video link:

Cr Ian Baird in Wangary, South Australia.

Cr Ian Baird confirmed he was in a secure and private location for when Confidential Papers are discussed.

2 ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

Australia's Golden Outback chairman Rod Quartermain, CEO Marcus Falconer and Marketing Manager Kelly Leonard.

3 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Councillors: Cr G Dwyer, Shire President
Cr I Baird, Deputy Shire President
Cr J Dwyer
Cr P Warner
Cr A Tucker
Cr S Sudhir

Staff: Mr B Joiner, Chief Executive Officer
Mr A Giometti, Chief Financial Officer
Ms E Reitmajer, Executive Officer (Minutes)

Apologies: Cr S Baird

4 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

5 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Nil.

12 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Nil.

13 REPORTS OF OFFICERS

13.1 Finance Reports

13.1.1	Finance Report - April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM658
DATE OF REPORT	16 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Statement of Financial Activity - Menzies - April 2022 [13.1.1.1 - 30 pages]2. FIS - Financial Information Statement - April 2022 [13.1.1.2 - 8 pages]

SUMMARY:

Statutory Financial Reports are submitted to Council as a record of financial activity for the year to 30 April 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations r34* requires Local Government entities to prepare each month a Statement of Financial Activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the Annual Budget under *r22(1)(d)*:

- The annual budget estimates;
- Budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates. Actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
- Any material variations between year to date for income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the relevant reporting period;
- Identify any significant areas where activity is not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period;
- Include an operating statement;
- Include the net current assets; and
- Any other relevant reporting notes.

COMMENT:

This report contains annual budget, actual amounts of expenditure and income to the end of the month. It shows the material variances between the budget and actual amounts where they are not associated to timing differences for the purpose of keeping Council informed of the current financial position.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 s6.4

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, r34

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

As detailed in the Attachment.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 April 2022 as attached and notes any material differences.



SHIRE OF MENZIES

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 30 April 2022

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	3 - 5
Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	7
Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions	8
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	9
Note 1 Adjusted Net Current Assets	10
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	11
Note 3 Receivables	12
Note 4 Other Current Assets	13
Note 5 Payables	14
Note 6 Rating Revenue	15
Note 7 Disposal of Assets	16
Note 8 Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 9 Borrowings and Financing	20
Note 10 Reserves	21
Note 11 Other Current Liabilities	22
Note 12 Operating Grants and Contributions	23
Note 13 Non-Operating Grants and Contributions	24
Note 14 Bonds & Deposits and Trust Fund	25
Note 15 Explanation of Material Variances	26
Note 16 Budget Amendments	27

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

KEY INFORMATION

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 15.

	% Collected / Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over
Significant Projects					
Arts Centre	2%	230,000	191,670	4,684	186,986
Men's Shed	0%	200,000	166,660	0	166,660
New 2x1 Staff House - Building (Capital)	3%	238,900	199,070	7,694	191,376
New 2x1 Staff House (21-22)	0%	520,000	433,320	0	433,320
Old Post Office House Lot 102 (33) Walsh St - Building (Capital)	3%	1,000,000	833,310	28,589	804,721
Town Hall (Hall) - Building (Capital)	4%	110,000	91,660	3,924	87,736
Old Butcher Shop Lot 1094 (53) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	97%	200,000	166,650	194,082	(27,432)
Depot - Building (Capital)	99%	250,000	208,320	248,147	(39,827)
Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	11%	340,000	283,330	35,999	247,331
Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure	5%	1,800,000	1,499,980	81,173	1,418,807
Tjunjuntjara CCTV	40%	140,000	116,670	55,745	60,925
Backhoe Replacement	26%	140,000	116,670	36,149	80,521
Program Reseal	0%	200,000	166,660	0	166,660
Kookynie Malcom Rd (Capital)	0%	300,000	250,000	0	250,000
Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (Capital) 20-21	100%	231,327	192,770	231,327	(38,557)
Tjunjuntjara Internal Roads Program (20-21)	0%	100,000	83,330	0	83,330
Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (R2R)	100%	88,443	73,700	88,443	(14,743)
Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 20-21)	100%	499,901	416,580	499,900	(83,320)
Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 21-22)	100%	190,000	158,330	190,000	(31,670)
Menzies North West Rd (R2R)	100%	600,000	500,000	598,975	(98,975)
Yarri Road (RRG 21-22)	0%	142,500	118,750	0	118,750
Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (RRG)	89%	80,000	66,660	70,885	(4,225)
Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21)	100%	510,000	425,000	510,000	(85,000)
Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	100%	142,500	118,750	142,500	(23,750)
Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	49%	510,000	425,000	249,827	175,173
Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22)	6%	300,000	250,000	16,688	233,312
Tjunjuntjara Access Road (Indigenous Community Access F	98%	240,000	200,000	236,322	(36,322)
LRCI Projects Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only	0%	1,094,890	912,400	0	912,400
Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21)	103%	450,000	375,000	463,000	(88,000)
Marmion Village Reserve Improvements	1%	68,633	68,633	362	68,271
Tjunjuntjara Playground	99%	97,445	81,200	96,799	(15,599)
Tjunjuntjara Cemetery Shade	89%	50,000	41,660	44,319	(2,659)
Marmion Village - Access Road	36%	200,000	166,660	71,520	95,140
Kookynie Fencing	0%	490,500	408,750	0	408,750
Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjunjuntjara	Unbudgeted	0	0	0	0
Town Dam Upgrade	0%	20,000	16,660	0	16,660
Niagra Dam Capital Works	0%	1,000,000	833,310	4,695	828,615
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions					
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	166%	1,697,715	1,299,871	2,826,424	1,526,553
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	26%	3,485,806	2,904,970	897,200	(2,007,770)
	72%	5,183,521	4,204,841	3,723,625	(481,216)
Rates Levied	102%	3,556,470	3,556,469	3,615,879	59,410

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

Financial Position		Prior Year	Current Year
		30 April 2021	30 April 2022
Adjusted Net Current Assets	127%	\$ 3,147,721	\$ 3,985,506
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	157%	\$ 2,807,617	\$ 4,404,374
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	99%	\$ 11,912,400	\$ 11,764,242
Receivables - Rates	95%	\$ 709,544	\$ 671,277
Receivables - Other	269%	\$ 71,191	\$ 191,424
Payables	662%	\$ 109,503	\$ 724,996

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

SUMMARY INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 30 April 2022
Prepared by: Kristy Van Kuyl (Team Leader Finance)
Reviewed by: Antonio Giometti (CFO)

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

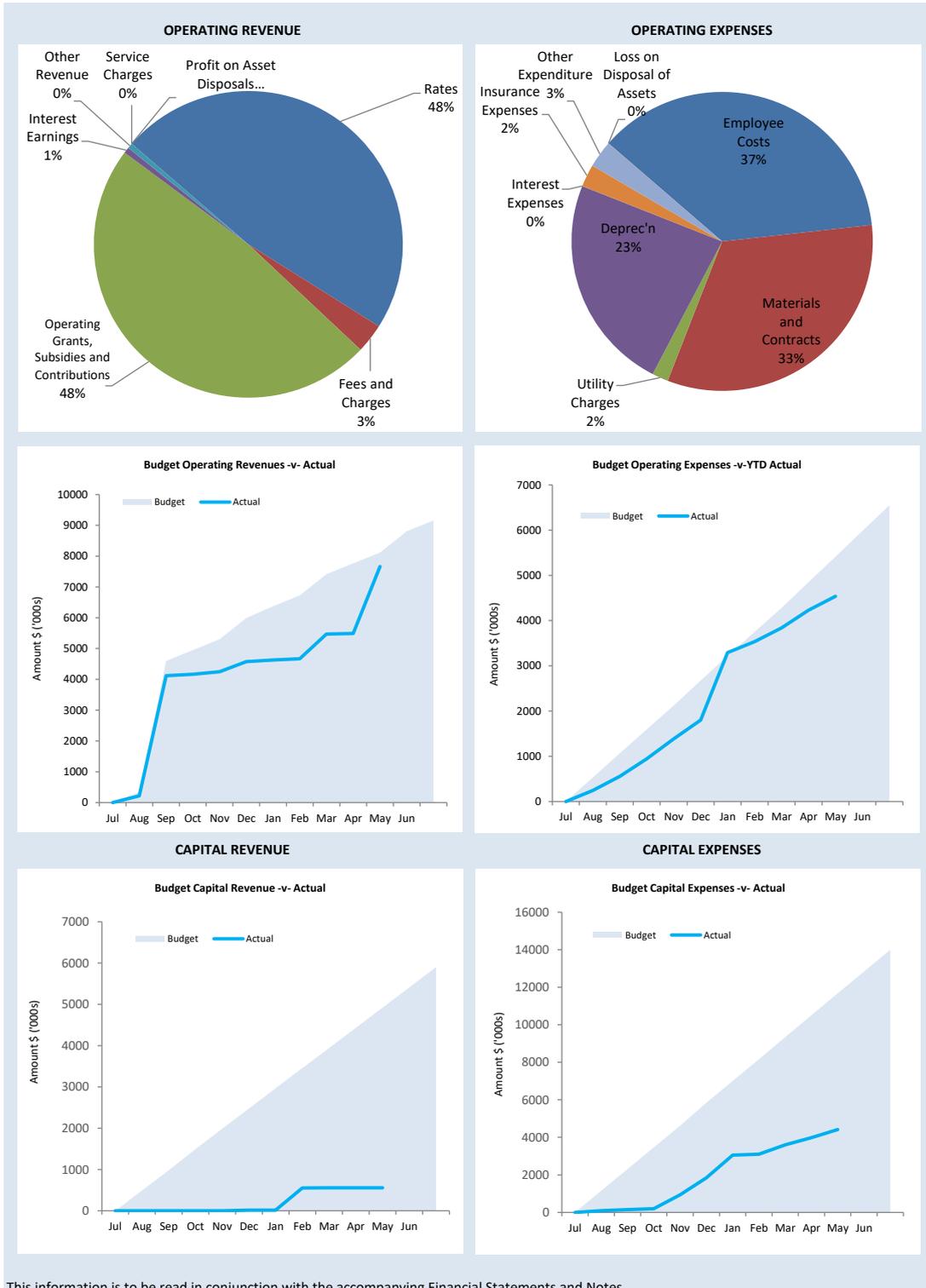
The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

SUMMARY GRAPHS



SHIRE OF MENZIES
KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

<p>GOVERNANCE To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.</p>	<p>ACTIVITIES Includes the members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of the governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.</p>
<p>GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.</p>	<p>The reporting of the Shire's general rating income and the recognition of the Western Australian Grants Commission payment together with interest on investments and costs associated with the collection of funds.</p>
<p>LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.</p>	<p>Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.</p>
<p>HEALTH To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.</p>	<p>Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of meat inspection services, noise control and waste disposal compliance.</p>
<p>EDUCATION AND WELFARE To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.</p>	<p>Expenditure to assist in the education of the children and youth within the Shire.</p>
<p>HOUSING To provide and maintain housing.</p>	<p>Income and expenditure associated with the provision of housing to staff and others.</p>
<p>COMMUNITY AMENITIES To provide services required by the community.</p>	<p>Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.</p>
<p>RECREATION AND CULTURE To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources that help the social wellbeing of the community.</p>	<p>The reporting of income and expenditure associated with the Town Hall, library and recreation area, oval and reserves operated by Council.</p>
<p>TRANSPORT To provide effective and efficient transport services to the community.</p>	<p>Construction and maintenance of roads, grids, footpaths, depots, cycle ways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting and the maintenance of the Council's airstrips.</p>
<p>ECONOMIC SERVICES To help promote the Shire and improve its economic wellbeing.</p>	<p>The reporting of income and expenditure including the operation of Council's caravan park and administration of the Building Code of Australia.</p>
<p>OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES To monitor and control overheads and operating accounts.</p>	<p>Involves the expenditure and allocation of employee overheads and plant costs. Also included is the accounting for private works, salary and wages reconciliation and other incomes and expenditure not included elsewhere.</p>

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Note	Amended			YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
	Adopted Annual Budget	Annual Budget (d)	Amended YTD Budget (a)					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	3,418,114	3,659,164	3,659,164	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities								
Governance		0	0	63	63		▲	
General Purpose Funding - Rates	6	3,556,469	3,556,470	3,615,879	59,410	2%	▲	
General Purpose Funding - Other		1,498,386	1,522,885	2,659,158	1,500,607	130%	▲	\$
Law, Order and Public Safety		14,650	17,066	22,765	8,545	60%	▲	
Health		300	300	15,817	15,567	6227%	▲	
Education and Welfare		0	0	0	0			
Housing		37,880	13,700	40,976	29,566	259%	▲	\$
Community Amenities		25,885	15,885	11,288	(1,942)	(15%)	▼	
Recreation and Culture		700	700	582	22	4%	▲	
Transport		182,613	193,713	192,192	30,782	19%	▲	\$
Economic Services		212,150	324,250	270,210	(75,219)	(28%)	▼	\$
Other Property and Services		28,435	29,435	11,758	(12,752)	(52%)	▼	
		5,557,468	5,674,404	5,210,820	6,765,469			
Expenditure from operating activities								
Governance		(1,018,987)	(1,016,007)	(851,010)	(807,556)	43,454	5%	▲
General Purpose Funding		(412,189)	(350,998)	(246,770)	(136,379)	110,391	45%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		(135,187)	(128,309)	(107,180)	(81,421)	25,759	24%	▲
Health		(42,592)	(55,892)	(46,570)	(35,450)	11,120	24%	▲
Education and Welfare		0	0	0	0	0		
Housing		(204,818)	(260,991)	(217,410)	(168,003)	49,407	23%	▲
Community Amenities		(375,724)	(403,525)	(333,900)	(268,161)	65,739	20%	▲
Recreation and Culture		(854,772)	(806,094)	(673,160)	(562,414)	110,746	16%	▲
Transport		(2,259,243)	(2,161,947)	(1,801,540)	(1,487,010)	314,530	17%	▲
Economic Services		(1,262,110)	(1,135,547)	(946,190)	(635,691)	310,499	33%	▲
Other Property and Services		(3,069)	(230,132)	(191,630)	(355,346)	(163,716)	(85%)	▼
		(6,568,691)	(6,549,441)	(5,415,360)	(4,537,432)			
Operating activities excluded from budget								
Add back Depreciation		2,032,027	2,016,204	1,680,180	1,061,999	(618,181)	(37%)	▼
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	7	2,140	4,640	3,860	835	(3,025)	(78%)	▼
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0		
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement Due to Changes in Accounting Standards		0	0	0	0	0		
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0		
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,022,944	1,145,807	1,479,500	3,290,871			
Investing Activities								
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	13	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,904,970	897,200	(2,007,770)	(69%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	7	25,000	25,000	25,000	16,365	(8,635)	(35%)	▼
Land Held for Resale	8	0	0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	8	(5,116,900)	(5,168,900)	(4,307,290)	(722,337)	3,584,953	83%	▲
Plant and Equipment	8	(260,000)	(374,667)	(308,837)	(121,802)	187,035	61%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	8	(5,590,189)	(5,704,561)	(4,753,770)	(3,316,533)	1,437,237	30%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	8	(50,000)	(44,000)	(36,670)	0	36,670	100%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	8	(226,078)	(186,078)	(166,493)	(97,161)	69,332	42%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	8	(1,930,000)	(1,910,500)	(1,592,020)	(156,898)	1,435,122	90%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities		(9,662,361)	(9,877,900)	(8,235,110)	(3,501,166)			
Financing Activities								
Proceeds from New Debentures	9	0	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	9	0	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Lease Financing	9	(2,363)	(2,363)	(1,960)	(2,363)	(403)	(21%)	▼
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0		
Transfer from Reserves	10	5,835,821	5,876,821	4,897,300	540,000	(4,357,300)	(89%)	▼
Transfer to Reserves	10	(610,000)	(610,000)	(508,250)	(999)	507,251	100%	▲
Amount attributable to financing activities		5,223,458	5,264,458	4,387,090	536,638			
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	2,155	191,529	1,290,644	3,985,506			

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF MENZIES**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS****FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022****NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS****REVENUE****RATES**

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGEES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES**EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

BY NATURE OR TYPE

Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. S
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	3,418,114	3,659,164	3,659,164	3,659,164	0	0%	
Revenue from operating activities								
Rates	6	3,556,469	3,556,470	3,556,469	3,615,879	59,410	2%	▲
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	12	1,646,099	1,697,715	1,299,871	2,826,424	1,526,553	117%	▲ S
Fees and Charges		207,265	251,585	209,580	234,046	24,466	12%	▲
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0		
Interest Earnings		112,500	107,000	89,160	47,189	(41,971)	(47%)	▼ S
Other Revenue		35,135	61,635	55,740	41,931	(13,809)	(25%)	▼
Profit on Disposal of Assets	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Gain FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0		
		5,557,468	5,674,405	5,210,820	6,765,469			
Expenditure from operating activities								
Employee Costs		(2,374,097)	(2,022,648)	(1,685,440)	(1,672,290)	13,150	1%	▲
Materials and Contracts		(1,514,182)	(1,840,767)	(1,533,460)	(1,481,009)	52,451	3%	▲
Utility Charges		(88,150)	(110,850)	(92,310)	(79,143)	13,167	14%	▲
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(2,032,027)	(2,016,204)	(1,680,180)	(1,061,999)	618,181	37%	▲ S
Interest Expenses		(112)	(112)	(90)	(697)	(607)	(674%)	▼
Insurance Expenses		(135,382)	(143,360)	(119,690)	(109,533)	10,157	8%	▲
Other Expenditure		(422,601)	(410,860)	(300,330)	(131,926)	168,404	56%	▲ S
Loss on Disposal of Assets	7	(2,140)	(4,640)	(3,860)	(835)	3,025	78%	▲
Loss FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0		
		(6,568,691)	(6,549,441)	(5,415,360)	(4,537,432)			
Operating activities excluded from budget								
Add back Depreciation		2,032,027	2,016,204	1,680,180	1,061,999	(618,181)	(37%)	▼ S
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	7	2,140	4,640	3,860	835	(3,025)	(78%)	▼
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0		
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement Due to Changes in Accounting Standards		0	0	0	0	0		
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0		
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,022,944	1,145,808	1,479,500	3,290,871			
Investing activities								
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	13	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,904,970	897,200	(2,007,770)	(69%)	▼ S
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	7	25,000	25,000	25,000	16,365	(8,635)	(35%)	▼
Land Held for Resale	8	0	0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	8	(5,116,900)	(5,168,900)	(4,307,290)	(722,337)	3,584,953	83%	▲ S
Plant and Equipment	8	(260,000)	(374,667)	(308,837)	(121,802)	187,035	61%	▲ S
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	8	(5,590,189)	(5,704,561)	(4,753,770)	(3,316,533)	1,437,237	30%	▲ S
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	8	(50,000)	(44,000)	(36,670)	0	36,670	100%	▲ S
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	8	(226,078)	(186,078)	(166,493)	(97,161)	69,332	42%	▲ S
Infrastructure Assets - Other	8	(1,930,000)	(1,910,500)	(1,592,020)	(156,898)	1,435,122	90%	▲ S
Amount attributable to investing activities		(9,662,361)	(9,877,900)	(8,235,110)	(3,501,166)			
Financing Activities								
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	9	0	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Lease Financing	9	(2,363)	(2,363)	(1,960)	(2,363)	(403)	(21%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves	10	5,835,821	5,876,821	4,897,300	540,000	(4,357,300)	(89%)	▼ S
Transfer to Reserves	10	(610,000)	(610,000)	(508,250)	(999)	507,251	100%	▲ S
Amount attributable to financing activities		5,223,458	5,264,458	4,387,090	536,638			
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	2,155	191,530	1,290,644	3,985,506			

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 1

ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

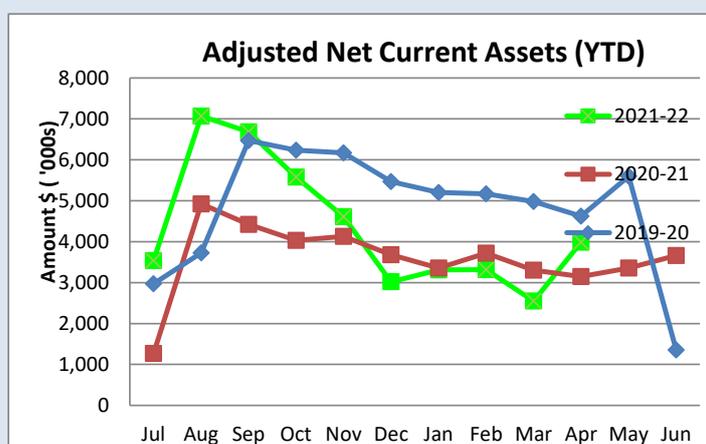
Adjusted Net Current Assets	Note	Last Years Closing 30/06/2021	This Time Last Year 30/04/2021	Year to Date Actual 30/04/2022
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	2	3,535,226	2,807,617	4,404,374
Cash Restricted - Reserves	2	12,303,244	11,912,400	11,764,242
Cash Restricted - Bonds & Deposits	2	0	0	0
Receivables - Rates	3	663,136	709,544	671,277
Receivables - Other	3	135,312	71,191	191,424
Impairment of Receivables	3	(320,812)	(413,176)	(320,812)
Other Assets Other Than Inventories	4	12,797	8,358	57,622
Inventories	4	15,211	77,314	15,211
		16,344,113	15,173,247	16,783,338
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables	5	(368,994)	(109,503)	(724,996)
Contract Liabilities	11	0	0	(300,177)
Bonds & Deposits	14	(12,712)	(3,624)	(8,417)
Loan and Lease Liability	9	(2,363)	(3,985)	0
Provisions	11	(192,238)	(197,106)	(192,238)
		(576,307)	(314,218)	(1,225,826)
Less: Cash Reserves	10	(12,303,244)	(11,912,400)	(11,764,242)
Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded		192,238	197,106	192,238
Add Back: Loan and Lease Liability		2,363	3,985	0
Less : Loan Receivable - clubs/institutions		0	0	0
Net Current Funding Position		3,659,164	3,147,721	3,985,506

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$3.99 M

Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$3.15 M

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 2
CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

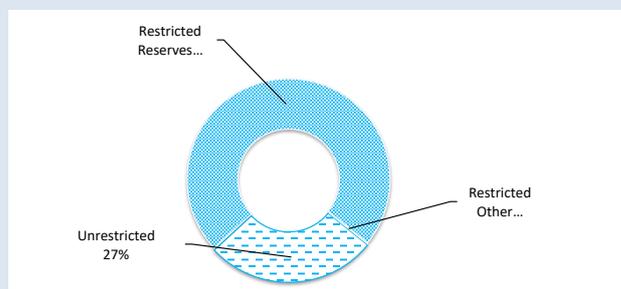
	Unrestricted	Restricted Reserves	Restricted Muni	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on Hand							
Cash On Hand - Admin	330			330	Cash on Hand	Nil	On Hand
At Call Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	1,200,636			1,200,636	NAB	0.00%	Ongoing
Reserve Bank Account		11,764,242		11,764,242	NAB	0.01%	Ongoing
Trust Cash at Bank			0	0	NAB		
Term Deposits							
Municipal Maximiser Investment Account	3,203,408			3,203,408	NAB	0.01%	Ongoing
Investments							
Total	4,404,374	11,764,242	0	16,168,616			

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



Total Cash	Unrestricted
\$16.17 M	\$11.76 M

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

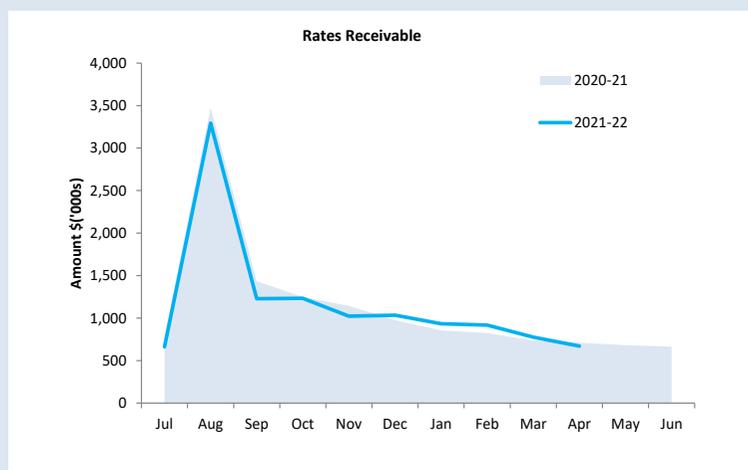
NOTE 3

RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates & Rubbish	30 June 2021	30 Apr 22
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	863,375	663,136
Levied this year	3,528,459	3,625,924
Less Collections to date	(3,728,698)	(3,617,783)
Equals Current Outstanding	663,136	671,277
Net Rates Collectable	663,136	671,277
% Collected	84.90%	84.35%

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.



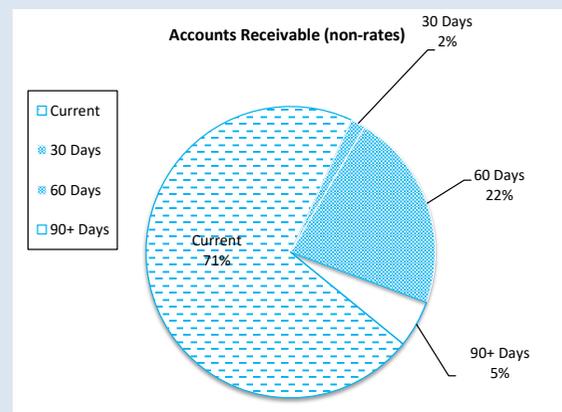
Collected	Rates Due
84%	\$671,277

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	1,290	29	400	95	1,814
Percentage	71%	2%	22%	5%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry Debtors					1,814
Impairment of Receivables					(320,812)
Receivables - Other					189,610
Total Receivables General Outstanding					(129,388)

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



Debtors Due

-\$129,388

Over 30 Days

29%

Over 90 Days

5%

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	Opening Balance 1 Jul 2021	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 30 Apr 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other Current Assets				
Other Financial Assets at Amortised Cost				
Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	0	0	0	0
Inventory				
Fuel, Oil & Materials on hand	15,211	0	0	15,211
Land held for resale	0	0	0	0
Accrued income and prepayments				
Accrued income and prepayments	12,797	44,825	0	57,622
Contract assets				
Contract assets	0	0	0	0
Total Other Current assets				72,833
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)				

KEY INFORMATION

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

CONTRACT ASSETS

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 5

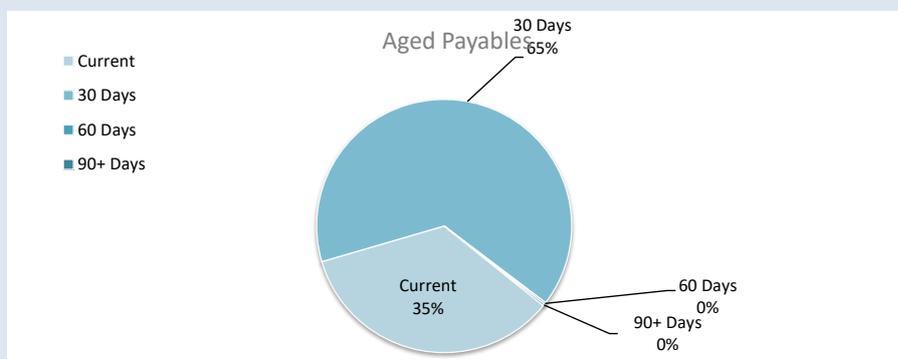
Payables

Payables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables (Sundry Creditors) - General	184,170	345,303	1,250	1,250	531,973
Percentage	34.6%	64.9%	0.2%	0.2%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry creditors - General					531,973
Other creditors					200
Accruals/Income in Advance					(40)
ATO liabilities					145,830
Other accruals/payables					3,505
Prepaid rates					43,527
Total Payables General Outstanding					724,996

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

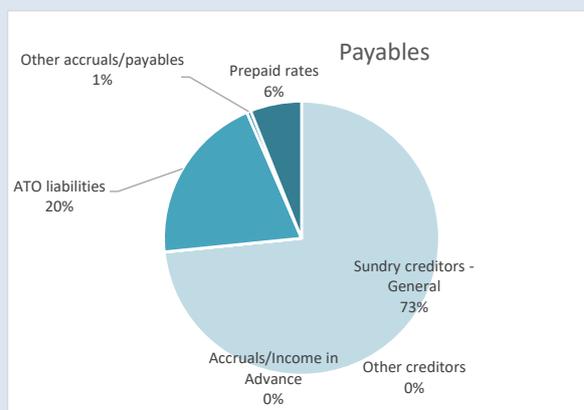
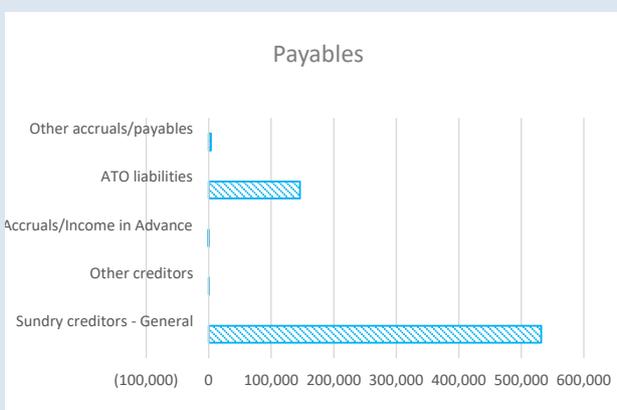
Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



Creditors Due
\$724,996

Over 30 Days
65%

Over 90 Days
0.2%



SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
RATE REVENUE

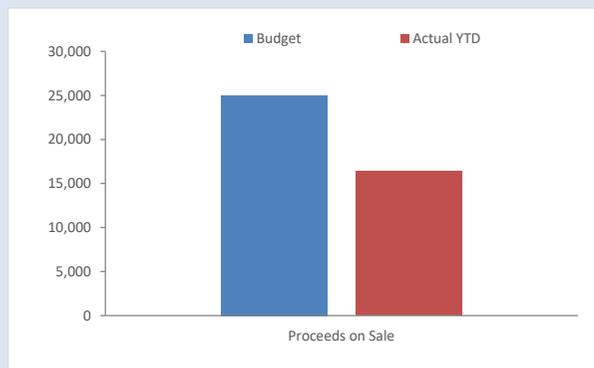
RATE TYPE	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Budget			YTD Actual				
				Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Differential General Rate											
Gross rental valuations											
Vacant	0.086400	4	20,956	1,811	0	0	1,811	1,811	0	0	1,811
Residential	0.086200	32	2,500,428	215,537	0	0	215,537	215,537	0	0	215,537
Unimproved valuations											
Mining lease	0.165500	230	15,652,482	2,590,486	0	0	2,590,486	2,590,486	8,973	1	2,599,460
Exploration lease	0.150000	340	3,297,144	486,704	0	0	486,704	494,572	47,259	987	542,818
Prospecting lease	0.147700	214	518,784	75,415	0	0	75,415	76,624	5,165	161	81,951
Pastoral lease	0.082900	23	683,652	56,592	0	0	56,592	56,675	0	(11,882)	44,793
Other	0.082900	63	307,900	25,525	0	0	25,525	25,525	1,923	0	27,448
Non-Rateable				0			0	0	0	(538)	-538
Sub-Totals		906	22,981,346	3,452,070	0	0	3,452,070	3,461,229	63,320	(11,271)	3,513,279
Minimum Payment											
Gross rental valuations											
Vacant	200	198	40,769	39,600	0	0	39,600	39,600	0	0	39,600
Residential	200	8	5,537	1,600	0	0	1,600	1,600	0	0	1,600
Unimproved valuations											
Mining lease	200	55	41,119	11,000	0	0	11,000	11,000	0	0	11,000
Exploration lease	200	158	129,365	32,800	0	0	32,800	31,600	0	0	31,600
Prospecting lease	200	89	51,561	18,400	0	0	18,400	17,800	0	0	17,800
Pastoral lease	200	4	4,638	800	0	0	800	800	0	0	800
Other	200	1	100	200	0	0	200	200	0	0	200
Sub-Totals		513	273,089	104,400	0	0	104,400	102,600	0	0	102,600
		1,419	23,254,435	3,556,470	0	0	3,556,470	3,563,829	63,320	(11,271)	3,615,879
Amount from General Rates											
Ex-Gratia Rates							0				0
Total Rates							3,556,470				3,615,879

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
 NOTE 7
 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Number	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual				Forecast Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Land - Vacant Freehold (Level 2)												
257	Kookynie Lot 3 (62 Cumberland)	436	0	(436)	3,000	2,854	(146)		3,000	2,854	(146)		
280	Kookynie Lot 70 (28 Britannia)	291	0	(291)	2,000	1,903	(97)		2,000	1,903	(97)		
288	Kookynie Lot 69 (26 Britannia)	291	0	(291)	2,000	1,903	(97)		2,000	1,903	(97)		
284	Kookynie Lot 75 (27 Cumberland)	436	0	(436)	3,000	2,854	(146)		3,000	2,854	(146)		
283	Kookynie Lot 74 (29 Cumberland)	436	0	(436)	3,000	2,854	(146)		3,000	2,854	(146)		
281	Kookynie Lot 76 (25 Cumberland)	320	0	(320)	2,200	2,093	(107)		2,200	2,093	(107)		
279	Kookynie Lot 68 (24 Britannia)	290	0	(290)	2,000	1,903	(97)		2,000	1,903	(97)		
	Plant and Equipment												
321	P0160 Komatsu Wb93R-5Eo Backhoe Loader M	27,140	25,000	(2,140)	0	0			27,140	25,000	(2,140)		
		29,640	25,000	0	(4,640)	17,200	16,365	0	(835)	44,340	41,365	0	(2,975)

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$25,000	\$16,365	65%

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

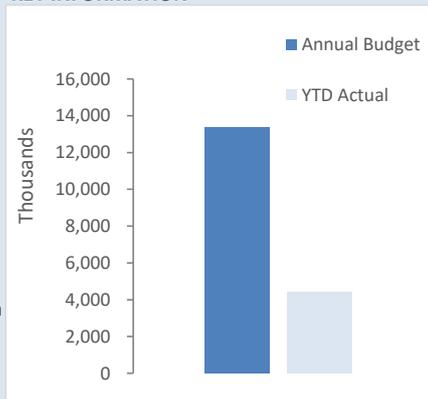
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Adopted	Amended		YTD Actual Total	YTD Budget Variance
	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	5,116,900	4,307,290	5,168,900	722,337	(3,584,953)
Plant and Equipment	260,000	308,837	374,667	121,802	(187,035)
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	5,590,189	4,753,770	5,704,561	3,316,533	(1,437,237)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	50,000	36,670	44,000	0	(36,670)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	226,078	166,493	186,078	97,161	(69,332)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	1,930,000	1,592,020	1,910,500	156,898	(1,435,122)
Capital Expenditure Totals	13,173,167	11,165,080	13,388,706	4,414,731	(6,750,349)
Capital acquisitions funded by:					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,485,806	2,904,970	3,485,806	897,200	(2,007,770)
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	25,000	25,000	25,000	16,365	(8,635)
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves					
Various Reserves	5,876,821	4,897,300	5,876,821	540,000	(4,357,300)
Council contribution - operations	3,785,540	3,337,810	4,001,079	2,961,166	(376,644)
Capital Funding Total	13,173,167	11,165,080	13,388,706	4,414,731	(6,750,349)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

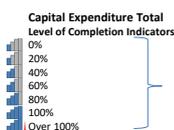
All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION

Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$13.39 M	\$4.41 M	33%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$3.49 M	\$0.9 M	26%

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

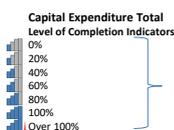


Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

Assets	Account Number	Balance Sheet Category	Job Number	Adopted		Amended		Total YTD	Variance (Under)/Over
				Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget		
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Buildings									
Education & Welfare									
0.02	Arts Centre	4080410	510	BC060	(149,000)	(230,000)	(191,670)	(4,684)	186,986
0.00	Men's Shed	4080410	510	BC060A	(200,000)	(200,000)	(166,660)	0	166,660
	Total - Education & Welfare				(349,000)	(430,000)	(358,330)	(4,684)	353,646
Housing									
1.00	New Staff House 2020 - Building (Capital)	4090110	510	BC009	0	0	0	(24,426)	(24,426)
0.03	New 2x1 Staff House - Building (Capital)	4090110	510	BC010	(238,900)	(238,900)	(199,070)	(7,694)	191,376
0.00	New 2x1 Staff House (21-22)	4090110	510	BC011	(520,000)	(520,000)	(433,320)	0	433,320
1.00	Unit Lot 45 (29a) Shenton (Front) - Building (Capital)	4090210	510	BC017	0	0	0	(145)	(145)
0.03	Old Post Office House Lot 102 (33) Walsh St - Building (Capital)	4090210	510	BC020	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(833,310)	(28,589)	804,721
	Total - Housing				(1,758,900)	(1,758,900)	(1,465,700)	(60,854)	1,404,846
Recreation And Culture									
0.04	Town Hall (Hall) - Building (Capital)	4110110	510	BC026	(110,000)	(110,000)	(91,660)	(3,924)	87,736
0.97	Old Butcher Shop Lot 1094 (53) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	4110610	510	BC029	(200,000)	(200,000)	(166,650)	(194,082)	(27,432)
	Total - Recreation And Culture				(310,000)	(310,000)	(258,310)	(198,006)	60,304
Transport									
0.99	Depot - Building (Capital)	4120110	510	BC037	(250,000)	(250,000)	(208,320)	(248,147)	(39,827)
0.80	Workshop - Chemical Storage	4120110	510	BC037A	(50,000)	(30,000)	(25,000)	(24,077)	923
	Total - Transport				(300,000)	(280,000)	(233,320)	(272,223)	(38,903)
Economic Services									
0.67	Building not specified	4130210	510	BC000	(100,000)	(100,000)	(83,330)	(66,583)	16,747
0.11	Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	4130210	510	BC028	(299,000)	(340,000)	(283,330)	(35,999)	247,331
1.00	Church Hall Lot 8 (50) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	4130210	510	BC030	(50,000)	0	0	0	0
0.05	Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure	4130210	510	BC050	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	(1,499,980)	(81,173)	1,418,807
	Total - Economic Services				(2,249,000)	(2,240,000)	(1,866,640)	(183,755)	1,682,885
Other Property & Services									
0.02	Town Hall (Admin) - Building (Capital)	4140210	510	BC027	(150,000)	(150,000)	(124,990)	(2,816)	122,174
0.02	Total - Other Property & Services				(150,000)	(150,000)	(124,990)	(2,816)	122,174
0.14	Total - Buildings				(5,116,900)	(5,168,900)	(4,307,290)	(722,337)	3,584,953
Plant & Equipment									
Governance									
0.75	MEMBERS - Plant & Equipment (Capital)	4040130	530		0	(28,000)	(28,000)	(20,910)	7,090
0.00	Administration Communications Equipment	4040230	530	C0141	(10,000)	(10,000)	(8,330)	0	8,330
	Total - Governance				(10,000)	(38,000)	(36,330)	(20,910)	15,420
Other Law, Order & Public Safety									
0.40	Tjunjuntjara CCTV	4050330	530	PE113	(70,000)	(140,000)	(116,670)	(55,745)	60,925
	Total - Other Law, Order & Public Safety				(70,000)	(140,000)	(116,670)	(55,745)	60,925
Transport									
0.60	Banners and Signage	4120330	530	C0128	0	(15,000)	(12,500)	(8,998)	3,502
0.00	Vehicle Replacement Works Manager	4120330	530	CP004	0	(11,667)	(11,667)	0	0
0.26	Backhoe Replacement	4120330	530	PA160	(180,000)	(140,000)	(116,670)	(36,149)	80,521
0.00	Emulsion Sprayer	4120330	530	PA162	0	(30,000)	(15,000)	0	15,000
	Total - Transport				(180,000)	(196,667)	(155,837)	(45,147)	99,023
0.33	Total - Plant & Equipment				(260,000)	(374,667)	(308,837)	(121,802)	175,368
Infrastructure - Roads									
Transport									
0.00	Program Reseal	4120140	540	C1213	(200,000)	(200,000)	(166,660)	0	166,660
0.57	Mercer St (Capital)	4120140	540	RC053	0	(15,000)	(12,500)	(8,500)	4,000
0.00	Kookynie Malcom Rd (Capital)	4120142	540	RC038	(300,000)	(300,000)	(250,000)	0	250,000
1.00	Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (Capital) 20-21	4120142	540	RC049	(231,327)	(231,327)	(192,770)	(231,327)	(38,557)
0.00	Tjunjuntjara Internal Roads Program (20-21)	4120142	540	RC249	(100,000)	(100,000)	(83,330)	0	83,330
1.00	Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (R2R)	4120146	540	R2R049	(88,443)	(88,443)	(73,700)	(88,443)	(14,743)
1.00	Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 20-21)	4120146	540	R2R049A	(499,901)	(499,901)	(416,580)	(499,900)	(83,320)
1.00	Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 21-22)	4120146	540	R2R049B	(190,000)	(190,000)	(158,330)	(190,000)	(31,670)
1.00	Menzies North West Rd (R2R)	4120147	540	R2R007	(510,628)	(600,000)	(500,000)	(598,975)	(98,975)
0.00	Yarri Road (RRG 21-22)	4120150	540	RRG039A	(142,500)	(142,500)	(118,750)	0	118,750
0.89	Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (RRG)	4120150	540	RRG049	(80,000)	(80,000)	(66,660)	(70,885)	(4,225)
1.00	Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21)	4120151	540	RRG007A	(510,000)	(510,000)	(425,000)	(510,000)	(85,000)
1.00	Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	4120151	540	RRG007B	(142,500)	(142,500)	(118,750)	(142,500)	(23,750)
0.49	Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	4120151	540	RRG007C	(510,000)	(510,000)	(425,000)	(249,827)	175,173
0.06	Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22)	4120151	540	RRG008A	(300,000)	(300,000)	(250,000)	(16,688)	233,312
0.99	Pianto Rd - Flood Damage	4120158	540	RFD036	0	(10,000)	(8,340)	(9,939)	(1,599)
1.00	Kookynie Rd - Flood Damage	4120159	540	RFD025	0	0	0	(227)	(227)
0.98	Tjunjuntjara Access Road (Indigenous Community Access Rd)	4120164	540	ICA049	(240,000)	(240,000)	(200,000)	(236,322)	(36,322)
0.00	LRCI Projects Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only	4120164	540	LRC000A	(1,094,890)	(1,094,890)	(912,400)	0	912,400
1.03	Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21)	4120164	540	LRC008	(450,000)	(450,000)	(375,000)	(463,000)	(88,000)
	Total - Transport				(5,590,189)	(5,704,561)	(4,753,770)	(3,316,533)	1,437,237
0.58	Total - Infrastructure - Roads				(5,590,189)	(5,704,561)	(4,753,770)	(3,316,533)	1,437,237

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion	Assets	Account Number	Balance Sheet Category	Job Number	Adopted		Amended		Variance (Under)/Over
					Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Total YTD	
					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Infrastructure - Footpaths								
	Transport								
0.00					(50,000)	(44,000)	(36,670)	0	36,670
		4120170	560	FC000	(50,000)	(44,000)	(36,670)	0	36,670
					(50,000)	(44,000)	(36,670)	0	36,670
0.00					(50,000)	(44,000)	(36,670)	0	36,670
	Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals								
	Recreation And Culture								
0.01		4110370	570	PC005	(90,000)	(68,633)	(68,633)	(362)	68,271
1.00		4110370	570	PC005A	(18,633)	0	0	0	0
0.00		4110370	570	PC036	(10,000)	(10,000)	(8,330)	0	8,330
0.00		4110370	570	PC112	(10,000)	(10,000)	(8,330)	0	8,330
0.99		4110370	570	PC113	(97,445)	(97,445)	(81,200)	(96,799)	(15,599)
					(226,078)	(186,078)	(166,493)	(97,161)	69,332
0.52					(226,078)	(186,078)	(166,493)	(97,161)	69,332
	Infrastructure - Other								
	Community Amenities								
0.91		4100790	590	C0103	0	(40,000)	(33,330)	(36,364)	(3,034)
0.89		4100790	590	C0104	(50,000)	(50,000)	(41,660)	(44,319)	(2,659)
					(50,000)	(90,000)	(74,990)	(80,683)	(5,693)
	Recreation And Culture								
0.36		4110390	590	IO005	(200,000)	(200,000)	(166,660)	(71,520)	95,140
0.00		4110390	590	IO040	(500,000)	(490,500)	(408,750)	0	408,750
					(700,000)	(690,500)	(575,410)	(71,520)	503,890
	Transport								
0.00		4120190	590	C0123	(50,000)	(50,000)	(41,660)	0	41,660
0.00		4120190	590	GRIDCAP	(60,000)	(60,000)	(49,990)	0	49,990
1.00		4120690	590	IO12601	(50,000)	0	0	0	0
0.00		4120790	590	C0121	(20,000)	(20,000)	(16,660)	0	16,660
					(180,000)	(130,000)	(108,310)	0	108,310
	Economic Services								
0.00		4130290	590	C0131	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(833,310)	(4,695)	828,615
					(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(833,310)	(4,695)	828,615
0.08					(1,930,000)	(1,910,500)	(1,592,020)	(156,898)	1,435,122
0.33	Grand Total				(13,173,167)	(13,388,706)	(11,165,080)	(4,414,731)	6,738,682

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
LOAN DEBENTURE BORROWINGS AND FINANCING

(a) Information on Loan Debenture Borrowings

The Shire of Menzies do not have any loan debenture borrowings to be reported.

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

(b) Information on Financing

Particulars/Purpose	01 Jul 2021	New Financing			Lease Financing Principal Repayments			Lease Financing Principal Outstanding			Lease Financing Interest Repayments		
		Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other Property and Services													
Smart Board	2,363	0	0	0	2,363	2,363	2,363	0	0	0	697	112	112
	2,363	0	0	0	2,363	2,363	2,363	0	0	0	697	112	112
Total	2,363	0	0	0	2,363	2,363	2,363	0	0	0	697	112	112
Current financing borrowings	2,363							0					
Non-current financing borrowings	0							0					
	2,363							0					

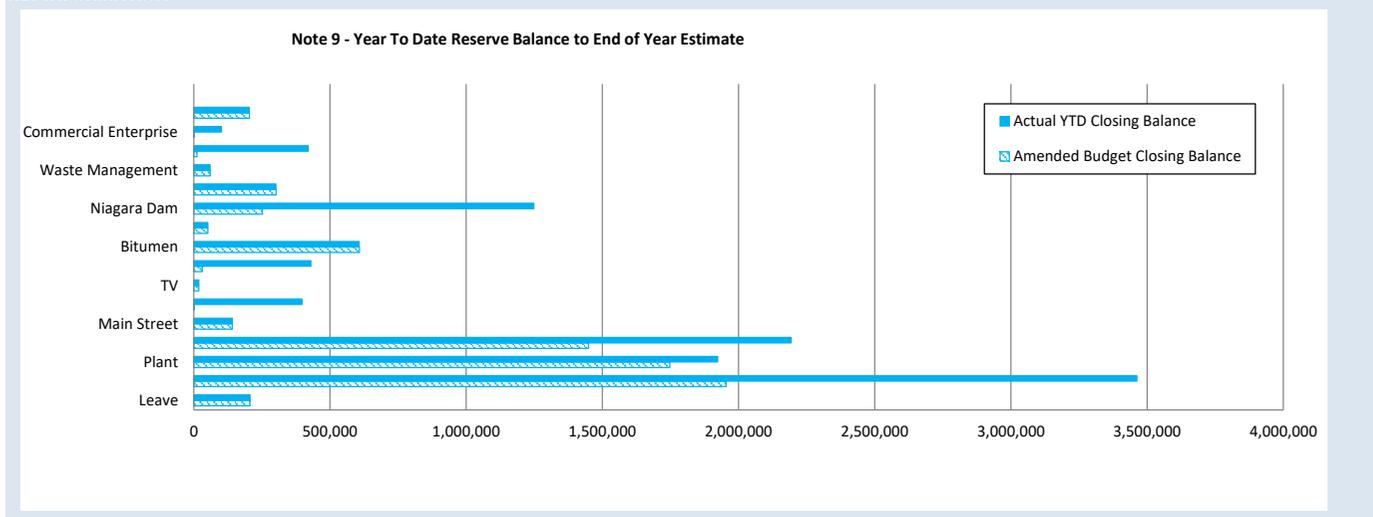
SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
 NOTE 10
 CASH BACKED RESEVES

Cash Backed Reserve

Reserve Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
Leave	\$ 206,067	\$ 502	\$ 17	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 206,569	\$ 206,084
Building	3,462,259	8,442	281	580,000	0	(2,096,725)	0	1,953,976	3,462,540
Plant	1,922,975	4,689	157	0	0	(180,000)	0	1,747,664	1,923,132
Road	2,732,648	6,663	222	0	0	(1,290,000)	(540,000)	1,449,311	2,192,870
Main Street	141,133	344	11	0	0	0	0	141,477	141,145
Staff Amenities	397,246	969	32	0	0	(398,160)	0	55	397,278
TV	17,976	44	1	0	0	0	0	18,020	17,977
Caravan Park	429,505	1,047	35	0	0	(400,000)	0	30,552	429,540
Bitumen	606,768	1,480	50	0	0	0	0	608,248	606,818
Rates Creditors	51,391	125	4	0	0	0	0	51,516	51,395
Niagara Dam	1,248,675	3,045	101	0	0	(1,000,000)	0	251,720	1,248,776
Water Park	301,266	735	24	0	0	0	0	302,001	301,290
Waste Management	59,802	146	4	0	0	0	0	59,948	59,807
Former Post Office	420,432	1,025	34	0	0	(410,000)	0	11,457	420,466
Commercial Enterprise	101,698	248	9	0	0	(101,936)	0	10	101,707
Land Purchase	203,402	496	17	0	0	0	0	203,898	203,419
	12,303,244	30,000	999	580,000	0	(5,876,821)	(540,000)	7,036,423	11,764,242

KEY INFORMATION



SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 11
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other Current Liabilities	Note	Opening Balance 1 Jul 2021	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 30 Apr 2022
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contract Liabilities					
Unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements					
- operating	12	0	183,614	(52,865)	130,749
- non-operating	13	0	1,066,628	(897,200)	169,428
Total unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements		0	1,250,242	(950,066)	300,177
Provisions					
Annual leave		106,525	0	0	106,525
Long service leave		85,713	0	0	85,713
Total Provisions		192,238	0	0	192,238
Total Other Current Liabilities					492,414
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

KEY INFORMATION

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

NOTE 12

OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent Operating Grant, Subsidies and Contributions Liability					Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue			
	Liability 1 Jul 2021	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 30 Apr 2022	Current Liability 30 Apr 2022	Adopted Budget Revenue	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual Revenue
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating Grants and Subsidies									
General purpose funding									
Grants Commission - General (WALGGC)	0	0	0	0	0	890,340	890,340	667,755	1,684,659
Grants Commission - Roads (WALGGC)	0	0	0	0	0	488,646	488,646	366,486	890,964
Law, order, public safety									
DFES Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	0	15,332	(8,916)	6,416	6,416	6,500	8,916	7,440	15,106
Health									
WAPHA - LGA Suicide Prevention Grant Income	0	100,000	(15,667)	84,333	84,333	0	0	0	15,667
Transport									
Direct Grant (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	178,900	190,000	158,330	190,034
Street Lighting Subsidy (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	1,713	1,713	1,420	1,713
Economic services									
WACRN Community Resource Centre Grant	0	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	80,000	80,000	66,680	0
	0	155,332	(24,583)	130,749	130,749	1,646,099	1,659,615	1,268,111	2,798,142
Operating Contributions									
Other property and services									
INDUE Cashless Debit Card Contribution	0	28,282	(28,282)	0	0	0	38,100	31,760	28,282
	0	28,282	(28,282)	0	0	0	38,100	31,760	28,282
TOTALS	0	183,614	(52,865)	130,749	130,749	1,646,099	1,697,715	1,299,871	2,826,424

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

NOTE 13

NON-OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Liability					Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue			
	Liability 1 Jul 2021	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 30 Apr 2022	Current Liability 30 Apr 2022	Adopted Budget Revenue	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual Revenue
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-Operating Grants and Subsidies									
General purpose funding									
LRCIP Grant - Marmion Village - Access Road	0	0	0	0	0	137,684	137,684	114,750	0
LRCIP Grant - Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only	0	0	0	0	0	1,094,890	1,094,890	912,420	0
LRCIP Grant - Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21)	0	0	0	0	0	298,606	298,606	248,850	0
Transport									
RTR Grant Funded - Tjunjuntjara Access Road	0	190,000	(190,000)	0	0	190,000	190,000	158,340	190,000
RTR Grant Funded - Menzies North West Rd	0	320,628	(320,628)	0	0	510,626	510,626	425,530	320,628
RRG Grant Funded - Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21)	0	204,000	(204,000)	0	0	204,000	204,000	170,010	204,000
RRG Grant Funded -Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	0	95,000	(95,000)	0	0	95,000	95,000	79,180	95,000
RRG Grant Funded -Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	0	0	0	0	0	340,000	340,000	283,340	0
RRG Grant Funded -Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22)	0	120,000	(16,688)	103,312	103,312	200,000	200,000	166,680	16,688
RRG Grant Funded -Tjuntjunjarra Access Rd	0	80,000	(70,885)	9,115	9,115	80,000	80,000	66,680	70,885
RRG Grant Funded -Yarri Road (RRG 21-22)	0	57,000	0	57,000	57,000	95,000	95,000	79,180	0
WALGGC Special Road Grant - Tjuntjunjarra Access Road	0	0	0	0	0	240,000	240,000	200,010	0
	0	1,066,628	(897,200)	169,428	169,428	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,904,970	897,200
Total Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	0	1,066,628	(897,200)	169,428	169,428	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,904,970	897,200

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022NOTE 14
BONDS & DEPOSITS AND TRUST FUNDS

In previous years, bonds and deposits were held as trust monies. They are still reported in this Note but also included in Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits and as a current liability in the books of Council.

Trust funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2021	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 Apr 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits				
Pet Bonds	0.00	300.00	(100.00)	200.00
Staff Housing Bonds	2,680.00	1,760.00	(920.00)	3,520.00
BCITF	(684.23)	357.73	(281.75)	(608.25)
Building Levy	8,191.37	3,205.00	(10,736.37)	660.00
Nomination Fees	0.00	640.00	(640.00)	0.00
Unclaimed Moines	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00
Hall Hire Bond	0.00	350.00	(250.00)	100.00
Other Housing Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Bus Bond	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00
Retention Bonds & Liabilities	2,524.52	0.00	0.00	2,524.52
Sub-Total	12,711.66	7,212.73	(12,928.12)	6,996.27
Trust Funds				
Nil				
Sub-Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	12,711.66	7,212.73	(12,928.12)	6,996.27

KEY INFORMATION

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

NOTE 15

EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Revenue from operating activities	\$	%				
Governance	63		▲		Timing	Training Reimbursement
General Purpose Funding - Rates	59,410	2%	▲		Timing	Variable revenue on several mining tenements
General Purpose Funding - Other	1,500,607	130%	▲	\$	Permanent	Permanent - FAGS Instalment less than Budget. Timing - LRCIP grant funding not yet received
Law, Order and Public Safety	8,545	60%	▲		Timing	ESL Grant Extra
Housing	29,566	259%	▲	\$	Timing	Extra Rental Income
Community Amenities	(1,942)	(15%)	▼		Permanent	Increase revenue on domestic refuse collection charges
Recreation and Culture	22	4%	▲		Timing	Extra Fees and Charges - GYM
Transport	30,782	19%	▲	\$	Timing	RRG Income Recognition under new Accounting Standard
Economic Services	(75,219)	(28%)	▼	\$	Permanent	Caravan park revenue greater than expected.
Other Property and Services	(12,752)	(52%)	▼		Timing	Variance of reimbursement
Expenditure from operating activities						
Governance	43,454	5%	▲		Permanent	Consultant fee greater than budget allocation
General Purpose Funding	110,391	45%	▲	\$	Timing	Allocation rates ceased
Law, Order and Public Safety	25,759	24%	▲	\$	Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Health	11,120	24%	▲		Timing	Payment to New Doctor and Other TSMC
Education and Welfare	0				Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Housing	49,407	23%	▲	\$	Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Community Amenities	65,739	20%	▲	\$	Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Recreation and Culture	110,746	16%	▲	\$	Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Transport	314,530	17%	▲	\$	Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Economic Services	310,499	33%	▲	\$	Timing	Budget allocation for several events this FY
Other Property and Services	(163,716)	(85%)	▼	\$	Timing	Overhead Allocations for FY 22
Investing Activities						
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(2,007,770)	(69%)	▼	\$	Timing	Budget Allocations for completed project grant related to this FY
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(8,635)	(35%)	▼		Timing	Budget allocation for disposal asset P0160
Land and Buildings	3,584,953	83%	▲	\$	Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Plant and Equipment	187,035	61%	▲	\$	Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	1,437,237	30%	▲	\$	Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	36,670	100%	▲	\$	Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	69,332	42%	▲	\$	Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Other	1,435,122	90%	▲	\$	Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Financing Activities						
Repayment of Lease Financing	(403)	(21%)	▼		Timing	Budget allocation for ending lease of equipment
Transfer from Reserves	(4,357,300)	(89%)	▼	\$	Timing	the allocation transfer from reserve to operating account
Transfer to Reserves	507,251	100%	▲	\$	Timing	Interest reserve allocation to operating account

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

NOTE 16
BUDGET AMENDMENTS

GL Code	Job #	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
					\$	\$	\$	\$
		Budget Adoption		Closing Surplus/(Deficit)			0	0
		Opening surplus adjustment		Opening Surplus(Deficit)		241,050		241,050
								241,050
4050330	PE113	Tjunjuntjara CCTV	CM-86	Capital Expenses			(40,000)	201,050
4110370	PC005	Marmion Village Reserve Improvements	CM-86	Capital Expenses		21,367		222,417
4110370	PC005A	Marmion Village - Outdoor Exercise Equip	CM-86	Capital Expenses		18,633		241,050
2040129		MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups		Operating Expenses		8,000		249,050
2040186		MEMBERS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		Operating Expenses			(8,000)	241,050
2100119	W0043	Landfill Closure	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(26,000)	215,050
2110718		OTH CUL - Community Grants Scheme	CM-135	Operating Expenses			(9,500)	205,550
2130111	W0040	Cactus Control	CM-175	Operating Expenses		20,000		225,550
2130287		TOUR - Other Expenses	CM-55	Operating Expenses			(47,500)	178,050
4110390	IO040	Kookynie Fencing	CM-135	Capital Expenses		9,500		187,550
4120170	FC000	Footpath Construction General (Budgeting Only)	CM-175	Capital Expenses		6,000		193,550
4130210	BC028	Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	CM-130	Capital Expenses			(41,000)	152,550
5130284		TOUR - Transfers from Building Reserve	CM-130	Capital Revenue		41,000		193,550
2030118		RATES - Rates Write Off	CM-175	Operating Expenses		61,191		254,741
3030235		GEN PUR - Other Income	CM-175	Operating Revenue		30,000		284,741
3030245		GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds	CM-175	Operating Revenue		0	(28,800)	255,941
3030246		GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds	CM-175	Operating Revenue		0	(5,500)	250,441
2040104		MEMBERS - Training & Development	CM-175	Operating Expenses		40,000		290,441
2040221		OTH GOV - Information Systems	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(1,768)	288,673
2040221		OTH GOV - Information Systems	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(10,920)	277,753
2040241		OTH GOV - Subscriptions & Memberships	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(2,451)	275,302
2040252		OTH GOV - Other Consultancy	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(25,000)	250,302
2040285		OTH GOV - Legal Expenses	CM-175	Operating Expenses		5,000		255,302
2040298		OTH GOV - Staff Housing Allocated	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(1,881)	253,421
2050312		OLOPS - LEMC Support	CM-175	Operating Expenses		9,000		262,421
2050313		OLOPS - Community Emergency Services	CM-175	Operating Expenses		4,975		267,396
3050510		ESL BFB - Operating Grant	CM-175	Operating Expenses		2,416		269,812
2050530		ESL BFB - Insurance Expenses	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(500)	269,312
2050565		ESL BFB - Maintenance Plant & Equipment	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(6,597)	262,715
2070411		HEALTH - Contract EHO	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(18,000)	244,715

GL Code	Job #	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
2070750		OTH HEALTH - Nurse Expenses	CM-175	Operating Expenses		4,700		249,415
3090101		STF HOUSE - Staff Rental Reimbursements	CM-175	Operating Expenses		13,500		262,915
3090120		STF HOUSE - Fees & Charges	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(13,500)	249,415
2090186		STF HOUSE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(5,000)	244,415
2090188		STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(41,351)	203,064
2090189		STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(33,161)	169,903
2090198		STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered	CM-175	Operating Expenses		28,080		197,983
3090220		OTH HOUSE - Fees & Charges	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(24,180)	173,803
2090285		OTH HOUSE - Legal Expenses	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(4,000)	169,803
2090288		OTH HOUSE - Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(10,394)	159,409
2090289		OTH HOUSE - Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses		9,653		169,062
3100200		SAN OTH - Commercial Collection Charge	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(10,000)	159,062
2100788		COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Operations	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(43,451)	115,611
2100789		COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses		41,650		157,261
2110188		HALLS - Town Halls and Public Bldg Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(5,000)	152,261
2110300		REC - Employee Costs	CM-175	Operating Expenses		43,694		195,955
2110365		REC - Parks & Gardens Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses		60,217		256,172
2110388		REC - Youth Centre Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(13,707)	242,465
2110389		REC - Youth Centre Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses		9,818		252,283
2110465		TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(2,686)	249,597
2110492		TV RADIO - Depreciation	CM-175	Operating Expenses			0	249,597
2110516		LIBRARY - Postage and Freight	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(300)	249,297
2110588		LIBRARY - Library Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(1,000)	248,297
2110688		HERITAGE - Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(7,062)	241,235
2110689		HERITAGE - Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(26,169)	215,066
2110712		OTH CUL - ANZAC Day	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(450)	214,616
2110723		OTH CUL - Outback Graves	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(15,000)	199,616
3120210		ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)	CM-175	Operating Expenses		11,100		210,716
2120211		ROADM - Road Maintenance - Built Up Areas	CM-175	Operating Expenses		88,127		298,843
2120213		ROADM - Road Maintenance - Gravel Outside BUA	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(59,635)	239,208
2120217		ROADM - Ancillary Maintenance - Built Up Areas	CM-175	Operating Revenue		144,625		383,833
2120232		ROADM - Crossover Council Contribution	CM-175	Operating Expenses		16,975		400,808
2120237		ROADM - Road Grids Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses		10,775		411,583
2120288		ROADM - Depot Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(11,850)	399,733
2120289		ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(315)	399,418
2120765		WATER - Town Dam Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(1,406)	398,012
3130221		TOUR - Caravan Park Fees	CM-175	Operating Expenses		50,000		448,012
3130222		TOUR - Caravan Park Laundry Fees	CM-175	Operating Expenses		2,500		450,512
2130200		TOUR - Employee Costs	CM-175	Operating Expenses		69,364		519,876
2130235		TOUR - Signage	CM-175	Operating Revenue		5,000		524,876

GL Code	Job #	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
2130241		TOUR - Subscriptions & Memberships	CM-175	Operating Revenue		11,845		536,721
2130243		TOUR - Cyclastic Event	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(35,000)	501,721
2130245		TOUR - Astrotourism & Black Sky Projects	CM-175	Operating Expenses		15,000		516,721
2130259		TOUR - Goongarrie Cottages Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses		11,849		528,570
2130260		TOUR - Niagra Dam Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(10,600)	517,970
2130261		TOUR - Goldern Quest Trail Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(11,500)	506,470
2130265		TOUR - Lake Ballard Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(4,255)	502,215
2130266		TOUR - Caravan Park General Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses		128,681		630,896
2130288		TOUR - Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(49,546)	581,350
2130289		TOUR - Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses		64,410		645,760
3130320		BUILD - Fees & Charges (including Licences)	CM-175	Operating Expenses		15,000		660,760
2130391		BUILD - Loss on Disposal of Assets	CM-175	Operating Expenses	(2,500)			660,760
3130821		OTH ECON - Standpipe Income	CM-175	Operating Expenses		6,500		667,260
3130823		OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Contributions	CM-175	Operating Revenue		38,100		705,360
2130855		OTH ECON - Community Bus	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(6,668)	698,692
2130860		OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(20,400)	678,292
2130888		OTH ECON - Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(3,312)	674,980
2130889		OTH ECON - Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(8,305)	666,675
3140120		PRIVATE - Private Works Income	CM-175	Operating Expenses		1,000		667,675
2140200		ADMIN - Employee Costs	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(29,364)	638,311
2140205		ADMIN - Recruitment	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(5,000)	633,311
2140209		ADMIN - Travel & Accommodation	CM-175	Operating Expenses		5,000		638,311
2140215		ADMIN - Printing and Stationery	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(12,000)	626,311
2140220		ADMIN - Communication Expenses	CM-175	Operating Expenses		9,000		635,311
2140230		ADMIN - Insurance Expenses (Other than Bld and W/Comp)	CM-175	Operating Revenue			(7,565)	627,746
2140240		ADMIN - Advertising and Promotion	CM-175	Operating Expenses		2,400		630,146
2140241		ADMIN - Subscriptions and Memberships	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(9,000)	621,146
2140252		ADMIN - Consultants	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(45,000)	576,146
2140284		ADMIN - Audit Fees	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(57,000)	519,146
2140285		ADMIN - Legal Expenses	CM-175	Operating Expenses		45,000		564,146
2140286		ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(5,000)	559,146
2140287		ADMIN - Other Expenses	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(4,000)	555,146
2140288		ADMIN - Building Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses		35,329		590,475
2140289		ADMIN - Building Maintenance	CM-175	Operating Expenses		36,614		627,089
2140300		PWO - Employee Costs	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(43,694)	583,395
2140324		PWO - Annual Leave	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(13,562)	569,833
2140330		PWO - OHS and Toolbox Meetings	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(35,000)	534,833
2140341		PWO - Subscriptions & Memberships	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(10,000)	524,833
2140365		PWO - Maintenance/Operations	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(54,283)	470,550
2140371		PWO Bldg Mtce - Employee Costs	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(40,000)	430,550

GL Code	Job #	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
2140398		PWO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated	CM-175	Operating Expenses		12,638		443,188
2140412		POC - Fuels and Oils	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(6,265)	436,923
2140413		POC - Tyres and Tubes	CM-175	Operating Expenses		8,600		445,523
2140417		POC - Insurance Expenses	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(4,911)	440,612
140804100	BC060	Arts Centre	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(81,000)	359,612
141201100	BC037A	Workshop - Chemical Storage	CM-175	Operating Expenses		20,000		379,612
141302100	BC030	Church Hall Lot 8 (50) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	CM-175	Operating Expenses		50,000		429,612
140503300	PE113	Tjunjuntjara CCTV	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(30,000)	399,612
141203300	C0128	Banners and Signage	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(15,000)	384,612
141203300	PA160	Backhoe Replacement	CM-175	Operating Expenses		40,000		424,612
141203300	PA162	Emulsion Sprayer	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(30,000)	394,612
4040130		MEMBERS - Plant & Equipment (Capital)	CM-175	Operating Expenses			(28,000)	366,612
141201400	RC053	Mercer St (Capital)	CM-175	Capital Expenses			(15,000)	351,612
141201470	R2R007	Menzies North West Rd (R2R)	CM-175	Capital Expenses			(89,372)	262,240
141201580	RFD036	Pianto Rd - Flood Damage	CM-175	Capital Expenses			(10,000)	252,240
141007900	C0103	Cometvale Cemetery Fence	CM-175	Capital Expenses			(40,000)	212,240
141206900	IO12601	Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjunjuntjara	CM-175	Capital Expenses		50,000		262,240
		TRANS Loss on Asset Disposal	CM-175	Capital Expenses		2,140		264,380
		Other Property and Services	CM-175	Capital Expenses		16		264,396
4120330	CP004	Vehicle Replacement Works Manager	CM-195	Capital Expenses			(11,667)	252,729
2120217		ROADM - Ancillary Maintenance - Built Up Areas	CM-201	Operating Expenses			(90,000)	162,729
3030245		GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds	CM-201	Capital Revenue		28,800		191,529

SHIRE OF MENZIES
F.I.S
FINANCIAL INFORMATION
SCHEDULE AS
@ 30/04/2022



PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT - The Financial Information Schedule has been developed so that Councillors can have a more detailed breakdown of operating expenses and income. The document should be read in conjunction with the Monthly Financial Report as it is a useful tool in understanding variances to the budget.

30/04/2022	COA	Description	Original Budget 01/07/2021	Budget Amendments FY 21/22	Current Budget FY 21/22	YTD Budget 30/04/2022	YTD Actual 30/04/2022	Variance (\$)	Variance (%)
General Purpose Funding									
Rates									
Operating Income									
3030120		RATES - Instalment Admin Fee Received	\$-5,500.00	\$0.00	\$-5,500.00	\$-4,580.00	\$-6,550.00	\$-1,970.00	43.01%
3030121		RATES - Account Enquiry Charges	\$-100.00	\$0.00	\$-100.00	\$-80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
3030122		RATES - Reimbursement of Debt Collection Costs	\$-5,000.00	\$0.00	\$-5,000.00	\$-4,160.00	\$-3,160.62	\$999.38	-24.02%
3030130		RATES - Rates Levied - Synergy	\$-3,556,469.00	\$0.00	\$-3,556,469.00	\$-3,615,878.84	\$-59,409.84	\$-59,409.84	1.67%
3030145		RATES - Penalty Interest Received	\$-67,000.00	\$0.00	\$-67,000.00	\$-55,830.00	\$-35,622.33	\$20,207.67	-36.20%
3030146		RATES - Instalment Interest Received	\$-5,500.00	\$0.00	\$-5,500.00	\$-4,580.00	\$-7,020.20	\$-2,440.20	53.28%
		Operating Income Total	\$-3,639,569.00	\$0.00	\$-3,639,569.00	\$-3,625,699.00	\$-3,668,231.99	\$-42,532.99	-62.26%
Other General Purpose Funding									
Operating Income									
3030201		GEN PUR - Reimbursements	\$-100.00	\$0.00	\$-100.00	\$-80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
3030210		GEN PUR - Financial Assistance Grant - General	\$-890,340.00	\$0.00	\$-890,340.00	\$-667,755.00	\$-1,684,659.00	\$-1,016,904.00	152.29%
3030211		GEN PUR - Financial Assistance Grant - Roads	\$-488,646.00	\$0.00	\$-488,646.00	\$-366,486.00	\$-890,963.75	\$-524,477.75	143.11%
3030214		GEN PUR - Grant Funding	\$-1,531,180.00	\$0.00	\$-1,531,180.00	\$-1,276,020.00	\$0.00	\$1,276,020.00	-100.00%
3030220		GEN PUR - Charges - Photocopying / Faxing	\$-200.00	\$0.00	\$-200.00	\$-160.00	\$0.00	\$160.00	-100.00%
3030235		GEN PUR - Other Income	\$0.00	\$-30,000.00	\$-30,000.00	\$-29,420.00	\$-29,845.05	\$-425.05	-1.44%
3030245		GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds	\$-30,000.00	\$0.00	\$-30,000.00	\$-25,000.00	\$-998.82	\$24,001.18	-96.00%
3030246		GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds	\$-6,000.00	\$5,500.00	\$-500.00	\$-420.00	\$-338.59	\$81.41	-19.38%
		Operating Income Total	\$-2,946,466.00	\$-24,500.00	\$-2,970,966.00	\$-2,365,341.00	\$-2,606,805.21	\$-241,464.21	-118.55%
Rates									
Operating Expenditure									
2030100		RATES - Employee Costs	\$69,813.22	\$0.00	\$69,813.22	\$58,170.00	\$39,430.66	\$18,739.34	-32.21%
2030104		RATES - Training & Development	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,080.00	\$0.00	\$2,080.00	-100.00%
2030112		RATES - Valuation Expenses	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$2,553.15	\$-5,776.85	-69.35%
2030113		RATES - Title/Company Searches	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
2030114		RATES - Debt Collection Expenses	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$13,000.00	\$10,830.00	\$9,726.09	\$1,103.91	-10.19%
2030115		RATES - Printing and Stationery	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$410.00	\$0.00	\$410.00	-100.00%
2030116		RATES - Postage and Freight	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$646.43	\$183.57	-22.12%
2030118		RATES - Rates Write Off	\$201,191.00	\$-61,191.00	\$140,000.00	\$71,000.00	\$2,043.20	\$-68,956.80	-97.12%
2030119		RATES - Seizure of Land	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$422.50	\$-377.50	-89.84%
2030152		RATES - Consultants	\$8,750.00	\$0.00	\$8,750.00	\$7,290.00	\$9,107.50	\$1,817.50	24.93%
2030187		RATES - Other Expenses Relating To Rates	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	
2030199		RATES - Administration Allocated	\$57,195.00	\$0.00	\$57,195.00	\$47,660.00	\$40,504.09	\$-7,155.91	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$369,049.22	\$-61,191.00	\$307,858.22	\$210,840.00	\$104,933.62	\$-105,906.38	-610.92%
Other General Purpose Funding									
Operating Expenditure									
2030211		GEN PUR - Bank Fees & Charges	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$4,441.61	\$281.61	6.77%
2030214		GEN PUR - Rounding	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$0.90	\$0.90	
2030299		GEN PUR - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	\$-4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$43,140.00	\$0.00	\$43,140.00	\$35,930.00	\$31,445.24	\$-4,484.76	-8.24%
		General Purpose Funding Total Income	\$-6,586,035.00	\$-24,500.00	\$-6,610,535.00	\$-5,991,040.00	\$-6,275,037.20	\$-283,997.20	4.74%
		General Purpose Funding Total Expenditure	\$412,189.22	\$-61,191.00	\$350,998.22	\$246,770.00	\$136,378.86	\$-110,391.14	-44.73%
Governance									
Members Of Council									
Operating Income									
3040101		MEMBERS - Reimbursements	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$-62.50	\$-62.50	0.00%
		Operating Income Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$-62.50	\$-62.50	0.00%
Members Of Council									
Operating Expenditure									
2040104		MEMBERS - Training & Development	\$45,000.00	\$-40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,042.42	\$-877.58	-17.84%
2040109		MEMBERS - Members Travel and Accommodation	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$20,830.00	\$16,588.57	\$-4,211.43	-20.36%
2040111		MEMBERS - Mayors/Presidents Allowance	\$19,864.00	\$0.00	\$19,864.00	\$16,550.00	\$13,204.81	\$-3,345.19	-20.21%
2040112		MEMBERS - Deputy Mayors/Presidents Allowance	\$4,966.00	\$0.00	\$4,966.00	\$4,130.00	\$4,138.40	\$-84.00	0.20%
2040113		MEMBERS - Members Sitting Fees	\$75,870.00	\$0.00	\$75,870.00	\$63,220.00	\$60,255.99	\$-2,964.01	-4.69%
2040114		MEMBERS - Communications Allowance	\$7,700.00	\$0.00	\$7,700.00	\$6,410.00	\$5,866.27	\$-543.73	-8.48%
2040115		MEMBERS - Printing and Stationery	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	\$330.00	\$329.00	\$-1.00	-0.30%
2040116		MEMBERS - Election Expenses	\$22,000.00	\$0.00	\$22,000.00	\$18,330.00	\$18,817.98	\$487.98	2.66%
2040120		MEMBERS - Communication Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$123.41	\$123.41	
2040121		MEMBERS - Information Systems	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$676.36	\$-1,823.64	-72.95%
2040129		MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups	\$30,000.00	\$-8,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$9,656.12	\$-12,343.88	-56.11%
2040130		MEMBERS - Insurance Expenses	\$10,212.00	\$0.00	\$10,212.00	\$8,510.00	\$1,175.00	\$-7,335.00	-86.19%
2040186		MEMBERS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$5,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$10,830.00	\$10,723.64	\$-106.36	-0.98%
2040187		MEMBERS - Other Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$95.98	\$95.98	
2040199		MEMBERS - Administration Allocated	\$381,297.00	\$0.00	\$381,297.00	\$317,740.00	\$271,301.25	\$-46,438.75	-14.62%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$630,309.00	\$-40,000.00	\$590,309.00	\$496,300.00	\$416,995.20	\$-79,304.80	-299.86%
Other Governance									
Operating Expenditure									
2040200		OTH GOV - Employee Costs	\$233,967.72	\$0.00	\$233,967.72	\$194,960.00	\$239,271.11	\$44,311.11	22.73%
2040204		OTH GOV - Training & Development	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,290.00	\$2,290.00	
2040205		OTH GOV - Recruitment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,249.77	\$3,249.77	
2040206		OTH GOV - Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$-4,355.00	\$-4,355.00	
2040208		OTH GOV - Other Employee Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	
2040210		OTH GOV - Motor Vehicle Expenses	\$18,232.00	\$1,768.00	\$20,000.00	\$16,670.00	\$12,506.55	\$-4,163.45	-24.98%
2040211		OTH GOV - Civic Functions, Refreshments & Receptions	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,330.00	\$2,583.25	\$-746.75	-22.42%
2040220		OTH GOV - Communication Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.90	\$50.90	
2040221		OTH GOV - Information Systems	\$4,080.00	\$10,920.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$11,290.00	\$-1,210.00	-9.68%
2040240		OTH GOV - Advertising & Promotion	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$600.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$-500.00	-100.00%
2040241		OTH GOV - Subscriptions & Memberships	\$37,549.00	\$2,451.00	\$40,000.00	\$33,230.00	\$44,468.12	\$11,138.12	33.47%
2040250		OTH GOV - Consultancy - Statutory	\$11,000.00	\$0.00	\$11,000.00	\$9,160.00	\$0.00	\$-9,160.00	-100.00%
2040251		OTH GOV - Consultancy - Strategic	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$0.00	\$-830.00	-100.00%
2040252		OTH GOV - Other Consultancy	\$5,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$37,042.50	\$12,042.50	48.17%
2040285		OTH GOV - Legal Expenses	\$20,000.00	\$-5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$6,311.09	\$-6,188.91	-49.51%
2040286		OTH GOV - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$0.00	\$-4,160.00	-100.00%
2040298		OTH GOV - Staff Housing Allocated	\$10,119.00	\$1,881.00	\$12,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$11,659.91	\$1,659.91	16.60%
2040299		OTH GOV - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	\$-4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$388,677.72	\$37,020.00	\$425,697.72	\$354,710.00	\$393,620.93	\$38,910.93	-400.68%
		Governance Total Income	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$-62.50	\$-62.50	
		Governance Total Expenditure	\$1,018,986.72	\$-2,980.00	\$1,016,006.72	\$851,010.00	\$810,616.13	\$-40,393.87	-4.75%

30/04/2022	COA	Description	Original Budget 01/07/2021	Budget Amendments FY 21/22	Current Budget FY 21/22	YTD Budget 30/04/2022	YTD Actual 30/04/2022	Variance (\$)	Variance (%)
		Law, Order & Public Safety							
		Animal Control							
		Operating Income							
	3050220	ANIMAL - Pound Fees	\$-50.00	\$0.00	\$-50.00	\$-40.00	\$0.00	\$40.00	-100.00%
	3050221	ANIMAL - Animal Registration Fees	\$-100.00	\$0.00	\$-100.00	\$-80.00	\$-450.00	\$-370.00	462.50%
		Operating Income Total	\$-150.00	\$0.00	\$-150.00	\$-120.00	\$-450.00	\$-330.00	362.50%
		Emergency Services Levy - Bush Fire Brigade							
		Operating Income							
	3050502	ESL BFB - Admin Fee/Commission	\$-4,000.00	\$0.00	\$-4,000.00	\$-3,330.00	\$-4,000.00	\$-670.00	20.12%
	3050510	ESL BFB - Operating Grant	\$-6,500.00	\$-2,416.00	\$-8,916.00	\$-7,440.00	\$-15,105.75	\$-7,665.75	103.03%
	3050545	ESL BFB - Non-Payment Penalty Interest	\$-4,000.00	\$0.00	\$-4,000.00	\$-3,330.00	\$-3,208.87	\$121.13	-3.64%
		Operating Income Total	\$-14,500.00	\$-2,416.00	\$-16,916.00	\$-14,100.00	\$-22,314.62	\$-8,214.62	119.52%
		Fire Prevention							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2050113	FIRE - Fire Prevention and Planning	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$410.00	\$0.00	\$-410.00	-100.00%
	2050115	FIRE - Printing and Stationery	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	
	2050188	FIRE - Building Operations	\$788.00	\$0.00	\$788.00	\$640.00	\$537.15	\$-102.85	-16.07%
	2050189	FIRE - Building Maintenance	\$902.00	\$0.00	\$902.00	\$740.00	\$525.33	\$-214.67	-29.01%
	2050192	FIRE - Depreciation	\$3,250.00	\$0.00	\$3,250.00	\$2,710.00	\$1,633.87	\$-1,076.13	-39.71%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$5,440.00	\$0.00	\$5,440.00	\$4,500.00	\$2,786.35	\$-1,713.65	-184.79%
		Animal Control							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2050252	ANIMAL - Consultants	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2050253	ANIMAL - Contract Services	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$24,735.00	\$-265.00	-1.06%
	2050265	ANIMAL - Animal Care Day Menzies	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$2,924.15	\$-1,235.85	-29.71%
	2050288	ANIMAL - Animal Pound Operations	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	\$-80.00	-100.00%
	2050289	ANIMAL - Animal Pound Maintenance	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	\$-80.00	-100.00%
	2050292	ANIMAL - Depreciation	\$1,252.00	\$0.00	\$1,252.00	\$1,040.00	\$629.65	\$-410.35	-39.46%
	2050299	ANIMAL - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	\$-4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$74,582.00	\$0.00	\$74,582.00	\$62,130.00	\$55,291.53	\$-6,838.47	-285.23%
		Other Law, Order & Public Safety							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2050312	OLOPS - LEMC Support	\$10,000.00	\$-9,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$0.00	\$-830.00	-100.00%
	2050313	OLOPS - Community Emergency Services	\$8,975.00	\$-4,975.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,330.00	\$925.89	\$-2,404.11	-72.20%
	2050399	OLOPS - Administration Allocated	\$9,532.00	\$0.00	\$9,532.00	\$7,940.00	\$6,750.67	\$-1,189.33	-14.98%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$28,507.00	\$-13,975.00	\$14,532.00	\$12,100.00	\$7,676.56	\$-4,423.44	-187.17%
		Emergency Services Levy - Bush Fire Brigade							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2050530	ESL BFB - Insurance Expenses	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$-400.00	-20.00%
	2050565	ESL BFB - Maintenance Plant & Equipment	\$8,403.00	\$6,597.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$7,316.25	\$-5,183.75	-41.47%
	2050589	ESL BFB - Maintenance Land & Buildings	\$7,223.00	\$0.00	\$7,223.00	\$6,010.00	\$0.00	\$-6,010.00	-100.00%
	2050599	ESL BFB - Administration Allocated	\$9,532.00	\$0.00	\$9,532.00	\$7,940.00	\$6,750.67	\$-1,189.33	-14.98%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$26,658.00	\$7,097.00	\$33,755.00	\$28,450.00	\$15,666.92	\$-12,783.08	-176.45%
		Law, Order & Public Safety Total Income	\$-14,650.00	\$-2,416.00	\$-17,066.00	\$-14,220.00	\$-22,764.62	\$-8,544.62	60.99%
		Law, Order & Public Safety Total Expenditure	\$135,187.00	\$-6,878.00	\$128,309.00	\$107,180.00	\$81,421.36	\$-25,758.64	-24.03%
		Health							
		Preventative Services - Inspection/Admin							
		Operating Income							
	3070420	HEALTH - Health Regulatory Fees & Charges	\$-300.00	\$0.00	\$-300.00	\$-250.00	\$-150.00	\$100.00	-40.00%
		Operating Income Total	\$-300.00	\$0.00	\$-300.00	\$-250.00	\$-150.00	\$100.00	-40.00%
		Preventative Services - Inspection/Admin							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2070411	HEALTH - Contract EHO	\$22,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$33,330.00	\$28,339.49	\$-4,990.51	-14.97%
	2070412	HEALTH - Analytical Expenses	\$360.00	\$0.00	\$360.00	\$300.00	\$360.00	\$0.00	20.00%
	2070485	HEALTH - Legal Expenses	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$-2,500.00	-100.00%
	2070499	HEALTH - Administration Allocated	\$9,532.00	\$0.00	\$9,532.00	\$7,940.00	\$6,750.67	\$-1,189.33	-14.98%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$34,892.00	\$18,000.00	\$52,892.00	\$44,070.00	\$35,450.16	\$-8,619.84	-109.95%
		Other Health							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2070750	OTH HEALTH - Nurse Expenses	\$7,700.00	\$-4,700.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$-2,500.00	-100.00%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$7,700.00	\$-4,700.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$-2,500.00	-100.00%
		Health Total Income	\$-300.00	\$0.00	\$-300.00	\$-250.00	\$-150.00	\$100.00	-40.00%
		Health Total Expenditure	\$42,592.00	\$13,300.00	\$55,892.00	\$46,570.00	\$35,450.16	\$-11,119.84	-23.88%
		Housing							
		Staff Housing							
		Operating Income							
	3090101	STF HOUSE - Staff Rental Reimbursements	\$0.00	\$-13,500.00	\$-13,500.00	\$-11,250.00	\$-17,190.00	\$-5,940.00	52.80%
	3090120	STF HOUSE - Fees & Charges	\$-13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
		Operating Income Total	\$-13,500.00	\$0.00	\$-13,500.00	\$-11,250.00	\$-17,190.00	\$-5,940.00	52.80%
		Other Housing							
		Operating Income							
	3090220	OTH HOUSE - Fees & Charges	\$-24,180.00	\$24,180.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$-23,786.12	\$-23,786.12	
	3090235	OTH HOUSE - Other Income	\$-200.00	\$0.00	\$-200.00	\$-160.00	\$0.00	\$160.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	\$-24,380.00	\$24,180.00	\$-200.00	\$-160.00	\$-23,786.12	\$-23,626.12	-100.00%
		Staff Housing							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2090186	STF HOUSE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$4,483.00	\$313.00	7.51%
	2090188	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations	\$18,649.00	\$41,351.00	\$60,000.00	\$49,950.00	\$36,516.93	\$-13,433.07	-26.89%
	2090189	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Maintenance	\$46,839.00	\$33,161.00	\$80,000.00	\$66,690.00	\$79,992.41	\$13,302.41	19.95%
	2090192	STF HOUSE - Depreciation	\$57,150.00	\$0.00	\$57,150.00	\$47,630.00	\$28,731.12	\$-18,898.88	-39.68%
	2090198	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered	\$-53,920.00	\$-28,080.00	\$-82,000.00	\$-68,340.00	\$-81,351.03	\$-13,011.03	19.04%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$68,718.00	\$51,432.00	\$120,150.00	\$100,100.00	\$68,372.43	\$-31,727.57	-20.08%

30/04/2022	COA	Description	Original Budget 01/07/2021	Budget Amendments FY 21/22	Current Budget FY 21/22	YTD Budget 30/04/2022	YTD Actual 30/04/2022	Variance (\$)	Variance (%)
		Other Housing							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2090285	OTH HOUSE - Legal Expenses	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,330.00	\$3,800.00	\$470.00	14.11%
	2090288	OTH HOUSE - Building Operations	\$14,606.00	\$10,394.00	\$25,000.00	\$20,800.00	\$20,241.63	-\$558.37	-2.68%
	2090289	OTH HOUSE - Building Maintenance	\$29,653.00	-\$9,653.00	\$20,000.00	\$16,670.00	\$18,091.35	\$1,421.35	8.53%
	2090292	OTH HOUSE - Depreciation	\$35,500.00	\$0.00	\$35,500.00	\$29,580.00	\$17,846.95	-\$11,733.05	-39.67%
	2090298	OTH HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered	-\$19,918.00	\$0.00	-\$19,918.00	-\$16,610.00	-\$14,355.02	\$2,254.98	-13.58%
	2090299	OTH HOUSE - Administration Allocated	\$76,259.00	\$0.00	\$76,259.00	\$63,540.00	\$54,005.43	-\$9,534.57	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$136,100.00	\$4,741.00	\$140,841.00	\$117,310.00	\$99,630.34	-\$17,679.66	-48.29%
		Housing Total Income	-\$37,880.00	\$24,180.00	-\$13,700.00	-\$11,410.00	-\$40,976.12	-\$29,566.12	259.12%
		Housing Total Expenditure	\$204,818.00	\$56,173.00	\$260,991.00	\$217,410.00	\$168,002.77	-\$49,407.23	-22.73%
		Community Amenities							
		Sanitation - General							
		Operating Income							
	3100120	SAN - Domestic Refuse Collection Charges	-\$9,685.00	\$0.00	-\$9,685.00	-\$8,070.00	-\$10,045.00	-\$1,975.00	24.47%
		Operating Income Total	-\$9,685.00	\$0.00	-\$9,685.00	-\$8,070.00	-\$10,045.00	-\$1,975.00	24.47%
		Sanitation - Other							
		Operating Income							
	3100200	SAN OTH - Commercial Collection Charge	-\$15,000.00	\$10,000.00	-\$5,000.00	-\$4,170.00	\$0.00	\$4,170.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$15,000.00	\$10,000.00	-\$5,000.00	-\$4,170.00	\$0.00	\$4,170.00	-100.00%
		Sewerage							
		Operating Income							
	3100321	SEW - Septic Tank Inspection Fees	-\$700.00	\$0.00	-\$700.00	-\$580.00	\$0.00	\$580.00	-100.00%
	3100335	SEW - Other Income	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$922.54	-\$922.54	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$700.00	\$0.00	-\$700.00	-\$580.00	-\$922.54	-\$342.54	-100.00%
		Town Planning & Regional Development							
		Operating Income							
	3100620	PLAN - Planning Application Fees	-\$500.00	\$0.00	-\$500.00	-\$410.00	\$0.00	\$410.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$500.00	\$0.00	-\$500.00	-\$410.00	\$0.00	\$410.00	-100.00%
		Other Community Amenities							
		Operating Income							
	3100735	COM AMEN - Other Income	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$320.91	-\$320.91	0.00%
		Operating Income Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$320.91	-\$320.91	0.00%
		Sanitation - General							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2100111	SAN - Waste Collection	\$87,517.00	\$0.00	\$87,517.00	\$72,890.00	\$70,707.70	-\$2,182.30	-2.99%
	2100117	SAN - General Tip Maintenance	\$76,157.00	\$0.00	\$76,157.00	\$63,430.00	\$35,104.33	-\$28,325.67	-44.66%
	2100118	SAN - Purchase of Bins (Sulo and Other)	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,660.00	\$0.00	-\$1,660.00	-100.00%
	2100119	SAN - Landfill Closure	\$0.00	\$26,000.00	\$26,000.00	\$19,500.00	\$0.00	-\$19,500.00	-100.00%
	2100192	SAN - Depreciation	\$8,625.00	\$0.00	\$8,625.00	\$7,190.00	\$4,335.98	-\$2,854.02	-39.69%
	2100199	SAN - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	-\$4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$212,429.00	\$26,000.00	\$238,429.00	\$196,440.00	\$137,150.74	-\$59,289.26	-302.35%
		Sanitation - Other							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2100211	SAN OTH - Waste Collection	\$2,723.00	\$0.00	\$2,723.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00	-\$2,250.00	-100.00%
	2100212	SAN OTH - Waste Disposal	\$1,110.00	\$0.00	\$1,110.00	\$920.00	\$1,218.00	\$298.00	32.39%
	2100214	SAN OTH - Purchase of Street Bins	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$410.00	\$0.00	-\$410.00	-100.00%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$4,333.00	\$0.00	\$4,333.00	\$3,580.00	\$1,218.00	-\$2,362.00	-167.61%
		Sewerage							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2100365	SEW - Maintenance/Operations	\$5,774.00	\$0.00	\$5,774.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00	-\$4,800.00	-100.00%
	2100399	SEW - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	-\$4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$43,904.00	\$0.00	\$43,904.00	\$36,570.00	\$27,002.73	-\$9,567.27	-115.01%
		Town Planning & Regional Development							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2100615	PLAN - Printing and Stationery	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$0.00	-\$830.00	-100.00%
	2100640	PLAN - Advertising & Promotion	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$0.00	-\$4,160.00	-100.00%
	2100650	PLAN - Contract Town Planning	\$2,880.00	\$0.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,400.00	\$0.00	-\$2,400.00	-100.00%
	2100652	PLAN - Consultants	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$16,660.00	\$26,094.60	\$9,434.60	56.63%
	2100653	PLAN - Scheme Amendments	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$0.00	-\$830.00	-100.00%
	2100699	PLAN - Administration Allocated	\$9,532.00	\$0.00	\$9,532.00	\$7,940.00	\$6,750.67	-\$1,189.33	-14.98%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$39,412.00	\$0.00	\$39,412.00	\$32,820.00	\$32,845.27	\$25.27	-358.35%
		Other Community Amenities							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2100711	COM AMEN - Cemetery Maintenance/Operations	\$5,915.00	\$0.00	\$5,915.00	\$4,910.00	\$1,299.86	-\$3,610.14	-73.53%
	2100788	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Operations	\$1,549.00	\$43,451.00	\$45,000.00	\$37,470.00	\$49,841.75	\$12,371.75	33.02%
	2100789	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Maintenance	\$53,650.00	-\$41,650.00	\$12,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,669.53	\$669.53	6.70%
	2100792	COM AMEN - Depreciation	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$1,382.51	-\$2,787.49	-66.85%
	2100799	COM AMEN - Administration Allocated	\$9,532.00	\$0.00	\$9,532.00	\$7,940.00	\$6,750.67	-\$1,189.33	-14.98%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$75,646.00	\$1,801.00	\$77,447.00	\$64,490.00	\$69,944.32	\$5,454.32	-115.64%
		Community Amenities Total Income	-\$25,885.00	\$10,000.00	-\$15,885.00	-\$13,230.00	-\$11,288.45	\$1,941.55	-14.68%
		Community Amenities Total Expenditure	\$375,724.00	\$27,801.00	\$403,525.00	\$333,900.00	\$268,161.06	-\$65,738.94	-19.69%
		Recreation & Culture							
		Public Halls And Civic Centres							
		Operating Income							
	3110120	HALLS - Town Hall Hire	-\$200.00	\$0.00	-\$200.00	-\$160.00	-\$581.83	-\$421.83	263.64%
	3110135	HALLS - Other Income	-\$100.00	\$0.00	-\$100.00	-\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$300.00	\$0.00	-\$300.00	-\$240.00	-\$581.83	-\$341.83	163.64%
		Other Recreation And Sport							
		Operating Income							
	3110320	REC - Fees & Charges	-\$100.00	\$0.00	-\$100.00	-\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
	3110335	REC - Other Income	-\$100.00	\$0.00	-\$100.00	-\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$200.00	\$0.00	-\$200.00	-\$160.00	\$0.00	\$160.00	-200.00%

30/04/2022	COA	Description	Original Budget 01/07/2021	Budget Amendments FY 21/22	Current Budget FY 21/22	YTD Budget 30/04/2022	YTD Actual 30/04/2022	Variance (\$)	Variance (%)
Libraries									
Operating Income									
	3110501	LIBRARY - Reimbursements Lost Books	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	-\$80.00	-100.00%
	3110540	LIBRARY - Fines & Penalties	-\$100.00	\$0.00	-\$100.00	-\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-200.00%
Other Culture									
Operating Income									
	3110720	OTH CUL - Fees & Charges	-\$100.00	\$0.00	-\$100.00	-\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
	3110735	OTH CUL - Other Income	-\$100.00	\$0.00	-\$100.00	-\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$200.00	\$0.00	-\$200.00	-\$160.00	\$0.00	\$160.00	-200.00%
Public Halls And Civic Centres									
Operating Expenditure									
	2110186	HALLS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$0.00	-\$4,160.00	-100.00%
	2110188	HALLS - Town Halls and Public Bldg Operations	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$8,345.67	\$4,175.67	100.14%
	2110189	HALLS - Town Halls and Public Bldg Maintenance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,107.73	\$2,107.73	
	2110199	HALLS - Administration Allocated	\$95,324.00	\$0.00	\$95,324.00	\$79,430.00	\$67,506.82	-\$11,923.18	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$100,324.00	\$5,000.00	\$105,324.00	\$87,760.00	\$77,960.22	-\$9,799.78	-14.87%
Other Recreation And Sport									
Operating Expenditure									
	2110300	REC - Employee Costs	\$43,694.06	-\$43,694.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2110353	REC - Sports Courts Maintenance/Operations	\$7,754.00	\$0.00	\$7,754.00	\$6,440.00	\$6,616.59	\$176.59	2.74%
	2110355	REC - Water Park Maintenance/Operations	\$60,417.00	\$0.00	\$60,417.00	\$50,330.00	\$44,167.79	-\$6,162.21	-12.24%
	2110365	REC - Parks & Gardens Maintenance/Operations	\$170,217.00	-\$60,217.00	\$110,000.00	\$91,660.00	\$81,432.72	-\$10,227.28	-11.16%
	2110366	REC - Town Sports Oval Maintenance/Operations	\$6,282.00	\$0.00	\$6,282.00	\$5,210.00	\$6,063.69	\$853.69	16.39%
	2110367	REC - Rodeo Grounds Maintenance/Operations	\$1,862.00	\$0.00	\$1,862.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,072.28	-\$457.72	-29.92%
	2110368	REC - Playground Equipment Mtce	\$6,345.00	\$0.00	\$6,345.00	\$5,280.00	\$5,595.52	\$315.52	5.98%
	2110386	REC - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$410.00	\$0.00	-\$410.00	-100.00%
	2110388	REC - Youth Centre Building Operations	\$1,293.26	\$13,706.74	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$13,559.48	\$1,059.48	8.48%
	2110389	REC - Youth Centre Building Maintenance	\$14,818.00	-\$9,818.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$1,132.68	-\$3,027.32	-72.77%
	2110392	REC - Depreciation	\$34,728.00	\$0.00	\$34,728.00	\$28,940.00	\$18,230.49	-\$10,709.51	-37.01%
	2110399	REC - Administration Allocated	\$152,519.00	\$0.00	\$152,519.00	\$127,090.00	\$108,010.91	-\$19,079.09	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$500,429.32	-\$100,022.32	\$400,407.00	\$333,550.00	\$285,882.15	-\$47,667.85	-244.53%
Tv And Radio Re-Broadcasting									
Operating Expenditure									
	2110465	TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations	\$7,314.00	\$2,686.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,340.00	\$11,664.00	\$3,324.00	39.86%
	2110492	TV RADIO - Depreciation	\$65,823.00	-\$15,823.00	\$50,000.00	\$41,670.00	\$21,366.13	-\$20,303.87	-48.73%
	2110499	TV RADIO - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	-\$4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$111,267.00	-\$13,137.00	\$98,130.00	\$81,780.00	\$60,032.86	-\$21,747.14	-23.87%
Libraries									
Operating Expenditure									
	2110512	LIBRARY - Book Purchases	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$0.00	-\$830.00	-100.00%
	2110515	LIBRARY - Printing and Stationery	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	-\$160.00	-100.00%
	2110516	LIBRARY - Postage and Freight	\$200.00	\$300.00	\$500.00	\$420.00	\$391.09	-\$28.91	-6.88%
	2110541	LIBRARY - Subscriptions & Memberships	\$1,460.00	\$0.00	\$1,460.00	\$1,210.00	\$110.00	-\$1,100.00	-90.91%
	2110586	LIBRARY - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	-\$80.00	-100.00%
	2110588	LIBRARY - Library Building Operations	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$15.57	-\$814.43	-98.12%
	2110599	LIBRARY - Administration Allocated	\$9,532.00	\$0.00	\$9,532.00	\$7,940.00	\$6,750.67	-\$1,189.33	-14.98%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$12,492.00	\$1,300.00	\$13,792.00	\$11,470.00	\$7,267.33	-\$4,202.67	-510.90%
Heritage									
Operating Expenditure									
	2110688	HERITAGE - Building Operations	\$2,938.00	\$7,062.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$4,839.42	-\$3,490.58	-41.90%
	2110689	HERITAGE - Building Maintenance	\$13,831.00	\$26,169.00	\$40,000.00	\$33,350.00	\$33,160.53	-\$189.47	-0.57%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$16,769.00	\$33,231.00	\$50,000.00	\$41,680.00	\$37,999.95	-\$3,680.05	-42.47%
Other Culture									
Operating Expenditure									
	2110711	OTH CUL - Australia Day	\$1,261.00	\$0.00	\$1,261.00	\$1,040.00	\$100.62	-\$939.38	-90.33%
	2110712	OTH CUL - ANZAC Day	\$550.00	\$450.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$210.61	-\$619.39	-74.63%
	2110714	OTH CUL - Christmas Events	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	\$3,750.00	\$2,769.60	-\$980.40	-26.14%
	2110716	OTH CUL - Postage and Freight	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	-\$40.00	-100.00%
	2110718	OTH CUL - Community Grants Scheme	\$0.00	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00	-\$9,500.00	-100.00%
	2110719	OTH CUL - Menzies School Programs	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,080.00	\$1,000.00	-\$1,080.00	-51.92%
	2110723	OTH CUL - Outback Graves	\$15,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$26,363.64	\$1,363.64	5.45%
	2110760	OTH CUL - Tjuntjunjara Community Programs & Events	\$51,500.00	\$0.00	\$51,500.00	\$42,910.00	\$35,823.99	-\$7,086.01	-16.51%
	2110799	OTH CUL - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	-\$4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$113,491.00	\$24,950.00	\$138,441.00	\$116,920.00	\$93,271.19	-\$23,648.81	-469.08%
		Recreation & Culture Total Income	-\$700.00	\$0.00	-\$700.00	-\$560.00	-\$581.83	-\$21.83	3.90%
		Recreation & Culture Total Expenditure	\$854,772.32	-\$48,678.32	\$806,094.00	\$673,160.00	\$562,413.70	-\$110,746.30	-16.45%
Transport									
Construction - Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots									
Operating Income									
	3120110	ROADC - Regional Road Group Grants (MRWA)	-\$1,014,000.00	\$0.00	-\$1,014,000.00	-\$845,070.00	-\$261,000.00	\$584,070.00	-69.11%
	3120111	ROADC - Roads to Recovery Grant	-\$700,626.00	\$0.00	-\$700,626.00	-\$583,870.00	-\$190,000.00	\$399,870.00	-67.46%
	3120117	ROADC - Other Grants - Aboriginal Roads	-\$240,000.00	\$0.00	-\$240,000.00	-\$200,010.00	\$0.00	\$200,010.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$1,954,626.00	\$0.00	-\$1,954,626.00	-\$1,628,950.00	-\$451,000.00	\$1,177,950.00	-236.57%
Maintenance - Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots									
Operating Income									
	3120200	ROADM - Street Lighting Subsidy	-\$1,713.00	\$0.00	-\$1,713.00	-\$1,420.00	-\$1,712.57	-\$292.57	20.60%
	3120210	ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)	-\$178,900.00	-\$11,100.00	-\$190,000.00	-\$158,330.00	-\$190,034.00	-\$31,704.00	20.02%
	3120235	ROADM - Other Income	-\$2,000.00	\$0.00	-\$2,000.00	-\$1,660.00	-\$445.43	\$1,214.57	-73.17%
		Operating Income Total	-\$182,613.00	-\$11,100.00	-\$193,713.00	-\$161,410.00	-\$192,192.00	-\$30,782.00	-32.54%
Maintenance - Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots									
Operating Expenditure									
	2120211	ROADM - Road Maintenance - Built Up Areas	\$138,127.00	-\$88,127.00	\$50,000.00	\$41,670.00	\$58,716.23	\$17,046.23	40.91%
	2120212	ROADM - Road Maintenance - Sealed Outside BUA	\$12,445.00	\$0.00	\$12,445.00	\$10,370.00	\$570.92	-\$9,799.08	-94.49%
	2120213	ROADM - Road Maintenance - Gravel Outside BUA	\$240,365.00	\$59,635.00	\$300,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$281,179.68	\$31,179.68	12.47%
	2120214	ROADM - Road Maintenance - Formed Outside BUA	\$316,277.00	\$0.00	\$316,277.00	\$263,540.00	\$319,381.88	\$55,841.88	21.19%
	2120217	ROADM - Ancillary Maintenance - Built Up Areas	\$154,625.00	-\$54,625.00	\$100,000.00	\$83,320.00	\$78,603.37	-\$4,716.63	-5.66%
	2120232	ROADM - Crossover Council Contribution	\$18,975.00	-\$16,975.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,670.00	\$0.00	-\$1,670.00	-100.00%
	2120234	ROADM - Street Lighting	\$8,360.00	\$0.00	\$8,360.00	\$6,960.00	\$8,368.64	\$1,408.64	20.24%

30/04/2022	COA	Description	Original Budget 01/07/2021	Budget Amendments FY 21/22	Current Budget FY 21/22	YTD Budget 30/04/2022	YTD Actual 30/04/2022	Variance (\$)	Variance (%)
	2120235	ROADM - Traffic Signs/Equipment (Safety)	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$410.00	\$0.00	-\$410.00	-100.00%
	2120236	ROADM - Bores for Roadworks Maintenance/Operations	\$361.00	\$0.00	\$361.00	\$290.00	\$409.47	\$119.47	41.20%
	2120237	ROADM - Road Grids Maintenance	\$20,775.00	-\$10,775.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$0.00	-\$8,330.00	-100.00%
	2120252	ROADM - Consultants	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$14,073.05	\$5,743.05	68.94%
	2120285	ROADM - Legal Expenses	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$0.00	-\$4,160.00	-100.00%
	2120286	ROADM - Workshop/Depot Expensed Equipment	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$266.91	-\$12,233.09	-97.86%
	2120287	ROADM - Other Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$444.15	\$444.15	
	2120288	ROADM - Depot Building Operations	\$3,150.00	\$11,850.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$13,505.61	\$1,005.61	8.04%
	2120289	ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance	\$24,685.00	\$315.00	\$25,000.00	\$20,840.00	\$33,118.89	\$12,278.89	58.92%
	2120292	ROADM - Depreciation	\$1,196,387.00	\$0.00	\$1,196,387.00	\$998,990.00	\$607,719.36	-\$388,270.64	-39.04%
	2120299	ROADM - Administration Allocated	\$76,259.00	\$0.00	\$76,259.00	\$63,540.00	\$54,005.43	-\$9,534.57	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$2,241,291.00	-\$98,702.00	\$2,142,589.00	\$1,785,420.00	\$1,470,363.59	-\$315,056.41	-380.16%
		Road Plant Purchases							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2120391	PLANT - Loss on Disposal of Assets	\$2,140.00	\$0.00	\$2,140.00	\$1,780.00	\$0.00	-\$1,780.00	-100.00%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$2,140.00	\$0.00	\$2,140.00	\$1,780.00	\$0.00	-\$1,780.00	-100.00%
		Aerodromes							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2120665	AERO - Airstrip & Grounds Maintenance/Operations	\$7,218.00	\$0.00	\$7,218.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,381.67	-\$2,618.33	-43.64%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$7,218.00	\$0.00	\$7,218.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,381.67	-\$2,618.33	-43.64%
		Water Transport Facilities							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2120765	WATER - Town Dam Maintenance/Operations	\$8,594.00	\$1,406.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,340.00	\$13,264.94	\$4,924.94	59.05%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$8,594.00	\$1,406.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,340.00	\$13,264.94	\$4,924.94	59.05%
		Transport Total Income	-\$2,137,239.00	-\$11,100.00	-\$2,148,339.00	-\$1,790,360.00	-\$643,192.00	\$1,147,168.00	-64.07%
		Transport Total Expenditure	\$2,259,243.00	-\$97,296.00	\$2,161,947.00	\$1,801,540.00	\$1,487,010.20	-\$314,529.80	-17.46%
		Economic Services							
		Tourism And Area Promotion							
		Operating Income							
	3130202	TOUR - Commission	-\$500.00	\$0.00	-\$500.00	-\$410.00	\$0.00	\$410.00	-100.00%
	3130221	TOUR - Caravan Park Fees	-\$80,000.00	-\$50,000.00	-\$130,000.00	-\$108,330.00	-\$108,768.48	-\$438.48	0.40%
	3130222	TOUR - Caravan Park Laundry Fees	-\$3,500.00	-\$2,500.00	-\$6,000.00	-\$5,000.00	-\$4,049.09	-\$950.91	-19.02%
	3130225	TOUR - Visitors Centre Lady Shenton Income	-\$30,000.00	\$0.00	-\$30,000.00	-\$25,000.00	-\$20,772.94	\$4,227.06	-16.91%
	3130235	TOUR - Other Income Relating to Tourism & Area Promotion	-\$500.00	\$0.00	-\$500.00	-\$410.00	-\$669.10	-\$259.10	63.20%
		Operating Income Total	-\$114,500.00	-\$52,500.00	-\$167,000.00	-\$139,150.00	-\$134,259.61	\$4,890.39	-72.33%
		Building Control							
		Operating Income							
	3130302	BUILD - Commission - BSL & CTF	-\$150.00	\$0.00	-\$150.00	-\$120.00	-\$21.50	\$98.50	-82.08%
	3130320	BUILD - Fees & Charges (including Licences)	-\$5,000.00	-\$15,000.00	-\$20,000.00	-\$16,670.00	-\$16,226.16	\$443.84	-2.66%
		Operating Income Total	-\$5,150.00	-\$15,000.00	-\$20,150.00	-\$16,790.00	-\$16,247.66	\$542.34	-84.75%
		Other Economic Services							
		Operating Income							
	3130821	OTH ECON - Standpipe Income	-\$3,500.00	-\$6,500.00	-\$10,000.00	-\$8,330.00	-\$7,887.60	\$442.40	-5.31%
	3130823	OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Contributions	\$0.00	-\$38,100.00	-\$38,100.00	-\$31,760.00	-\$19,047.24	\$12,712.76	-40.03%
	3130824	OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Grants	-\$80,000.00	\$0.00	-\$80,000.00	-\$66,680.00	\$0.00	\$66,680.00	-100.00%
	3130825	OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Other Income	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$18.18	\$18.18	
	3130826	OTH ECON - Post Office Income	-\$9,000.00	\$0.00	-\$9,000.00	-\$7,500.00	-\$8,245.93	-\$745.93	9.95%
		Operating Income Total	-\$92,500.00	-\$44,600.00	-\$137,100.00	-\$114,270.00	-\$35,198.95	\$79,071.05	-135.39%
		Rural Services							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2130111	RURAL - Noxious Weed Control	\$31,206.00	-\$20,000.00	\$11,206.00	\$9,350.00	\$411.41	-\$8,938.59	-95.60%
	2130160	RURAL - Dog Health Program Tjuntjunjara	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$16,660.00	\$0.00	-\$16,660.00	-100.00%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$51,206.00	-\$20,000.00	\$31,206.00	\$26,010.00	\$411.41	-\$25,598.59	-195.60%
		Tourism And Area Promotion							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2130200	TOUR - Employee Costs	\$69,363.50	-\$69,363.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2130211	TOUR - Visitor Centre Operations	\$70,855.00	\$0.00	\$70,855.00	\$59,040.00	\$49,099.10	-\$9,940.90	-16.84%
	2130230	TOUR - Insurance Expenses	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	-\$30.00	-100.00%
	2130235	TOUR - Signage	\$10,000.00	-\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$0.00	-\$4,170.00	-100.00%
	2130236	TOUR - Tour Guide	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	-\$80.00	-100.00%
	2130240	TOUR - Public Relations & Area Promotion	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	\$2,910.00	\$1,985.96	-\$924.04	-31.75%
	2130241	TOUR - Subscriptions & Memberships	\$12,845.00	-\$11,845.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$1,218.62	\$388.62	46.82%
	2130242	TOUR - Events Other	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$14,000.00	\$11,660.00	\$14,028.96	\$2,368.96	20.32%
	2130243	TOUR - Cyclistic Event	\$75,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$110,000.00	\$91,670.00	\$0.00	-\$91,670.00	-100.00%
	2130245	TOUR - Astrotourism & Black Sky Projects	\$20,000.00	-\$15,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$0.00	-\$4,170.00	-100.00%
	2130258	TOUR - Kookynie Townsite and Info Bay Maintenance/Operations	\$5,213.00	\$0.00	\$5,213.00	\$4,330.00	\$793.88	-\$3,536.12	-81.67%
	2130259	TOUR - Goongarrie Cottages Maintenance/Operations	\$16,849.00	-\$11,849.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,180.00	\$2,267.99	-\$1,912.07	-45.74%
	2130260	TOUR - Niagra Dam Maintenance/Operations	\$4,400.00	\$10,600.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$10,176.43	-\$2,323.57	-18.59%
	2130261	TOUR - Golden Quest Trail Maintenance/Operations	\$0.00	\$11,500.00	\$11,500.00	\$9,580.00	-\$12.36	-\$9,592.36	-100.13%
	2130265	TOUR - Lake Ballard Maintenance/Operations	\$745.00	\$4,255.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$6,179.34	\$2,009.34	48.19%
	2130266	TOUR - Caravan Park General Maintenance/Operations	\$268,681.23	-\$128,681.23	\$140,000.00	\$116,670.00	\$111,459.57	-\$5,210.43	-4.47%
	2130286	TOUR - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$1,904.81	-\$6,425.19	-77.13%
	2130287	TOUR - Other Expenses	\$0.00	\$47,500.00	\$47,500.00	\$39,580.00	\$0.00	-\$39,580.00	-100.00%
	2130288	TOUR - Building Operations	\$10,454.00	\$49,546.00	\$60,000.00	\$49,990.00	\$46,585.81	-\$3,404.19	-6.81%
	2130289	TOUR - Building Maintenance	\$74,410.00	-\$64,410.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,310.00	\$14,793.76	\$6,483.76	78.02%
	2130292	TOUR - Depreciation	\$158,524.00	\$0.00	\$158,524.00	\$132,100.00	\$83,998.64	-\$48,101.36	-36.41%
	2130299	TOUR - Administration Allocated	\$181,116.00	\$0.00	\$181,116.00	\$150,930.00	\$128,262.96	-\$22,667.04	-15.02%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$1,006,100.73	-\$147,747.73	\$858,353.00	\$715,230.00	\$472,743.41	-\$242,486.59	-841.21%
		Building Control							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2130350	BUILD - Contract Building Services	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	-\$15,000.00	-100.00%
	2130385	BUILD - Legal Expenses	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,160.00	\$1,878.59	-\$2,281.41	-54.84%
	2130391	BUILD - Loss on Disposal of Assets	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,080.00	\$834.97	-\$1,245.03	-59.86%
	2130399	BUILD - Administration Allocated	\$38,130.00	\$0.00	\$38,130.00	\$31,770.00	\$27,002.73	-\$4,767.27	-15.01%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$61,130.00	\$2,500.00	\$63,630.00	\$53,010.00	\$29,716.29	-\$23,293.71	-229.70%
		Economic Development							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2130630	ECON DEV - Insurance Expenses	\$1,204.00	\$0.00	\$1,204.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	-\$1,000.00	-100.00%
	2130651	ECON DEV - NGWG	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$16,660.00	\$0.00	-\$16,660.00	-100.00%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$21,204.00	\$0.00	\$21,204.00	\$17,660.00	\$0.00	-\$17,660.00	-200.00%

30/04/2022	COA	Description	Original Budget 01/07/2021	Budget Amendments FY 21/22	Current Budget FY 21/22	YTD Budget 30/04/2022	YTD Actual 30/04/2022	Variance (\$)	Variance (%)
Other Economic Services									
Operating Expenditure									
	2130855	OTH ECON - Community Bus	\$5,332.00	\$6,668.00	\$12,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$6,622.80	-\$3,377.20	-33.77%
	2130860	OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Operations	\$89,600.23	\$20,399.77	\$110,000.00	\$91,670.00	\$93,818.81	\$2,148.81	2.34%
	2130863	OTH ECON - Post Office Operations	\$8,621.54	\$0.00	\$8,621.54	\$7,160.00	\$6,046.39	-\$1,113.61	-15.55%
	2130886	OTH ECON - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,330.00	\$635.45	-\$2,694.55	-80.92%
	2130887	OTH ECON - Other Expenditure	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$264.00	\$264.00	
	2130888	OTH ECON - Building Operations	\$1,688.00	\$3,312.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$3,212.75	-\$957.25	-22.96%
	2130889	OTH ECON - Building Maintenance	\$3,695.00	\$8,305.00	\$12,000.00	\$10,010.00	\$15,469.43	\$5,459.43	54.54%
	2130899	OTH ECON - Administration Allocated	\$9,532.00	\$0.00	\$9,532.00	\$7,940.00	\$6,750.67	-\$1,189.33	-14.98%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$122,468.77	\$38,684.77	\$161,153.54	\$134,280.00	\$132,820.30	-\$1,459.70	-11.29%
		Economic Services Total Income	-\$212,150.00	-\$112,100.00	-\$324,250.00	-\$270,210.00	-\$185,706.22	\$84,503.78	-31.27%
		Economic Services Total Expenditure	\$1,262,109.50	-\$126,562.96	\$1,135,546.54	\$946,190.00	\$635,691.41	-\$310,498.59	-32.82%
Other Property & Services									
Private Works									
Operating Income									
	3140120	PRIVATE - Private Works Income	\$0.00	-\$1,000.00	-\$1,000.00	-\$830.00	-\$1,075.00	-\$245.00	29.52%
		Operating Income Total	\$0.00	-\$1,000.00	-\$1,000.00	-\$830.00	-\$1,075.00	-\$245.00	29.52%
General Administration Overheads									
Operating Income									
	3140201	ADMIN - Reimbursements	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$165.00	-\$165.00	
	3140220	ADMIN - Fees & Charges	-\$250.00	\$0.00	-\$250.00	-\$200.00	\$9.00	\$209.00	-104.50%
	3140235	ADMIN - Other Income Relating to Administration	-\$3,185.00	\$0.00	-\$3,185.00	-\$2,650.00	\$0.00	\$2,650.00	-100.00%
		Operating Income Total	-\$3,435.00	\$0.00	-\$3,435.00	-\$2,850.00	-\$156.00	\$2,694.00	-204.50%
Plant Operating Costs									
Operating Income									
	3140410	POC - Fuel Tax Credits Grant Scheme	-\$25,000.00	\$0.00	-\$25,000.00	-\$20,830.00	-\$10,527.00	\$10,303.00	-49.46%
		Operating Income Total	-\$25,000.00	\$0.00	-\$25,000.00	-\$20,830.00	-\$10,527.00	\$10,303.00	-49.46%
Private Works									
Operating Expenditure									
	2140187	PRIVATE - Private Works Expenses	\$2,906.00	\$0.00	\$2,906.00	\$2,410.00	\$0.00	-\$2,410.00	-100.00%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$2,906.00	\$0.00	\$2,906.00	\$2,410.00	\$0.00	-\$2,410.00	-100.00%
General Administration Overheads									
Operating Expenditure									
	2140200	ADMIN - Employee Costs	\$849,093.00	\$29,363.50	\$878,456.50	\$732,050.00	\$633,501.75	-\$98,548.25	-13.46%
	2140203	ADMIN - Uniforms	\$6,250.00	\$0.00	\$6,250.00	\$5,200.00	\$3,206.66	-\$1,993.34	-38.33%
	2140204	ADMIN - Training & Development	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	\$17,500.00	\$19,816.00	\$2,316.00	13.23%
	2140205	ADMIN - Recruitment	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$14,659.11	\$2,159.11	17.27%
	2140206	ADMIN - Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT)	\$9,656.00	\$0.00	\$9,656.00	\$8,040.00	\$4,355.00	-\$3,685.00	-45.83%
	2140207	ADMIN - Protective Clothing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$98.95	\$98.95	
	2140208	ADMIN - Other Employee Expenses	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$3,991.70	\$3,161.70	380.93%
	2140209	ADMIN - Travel & Accommodation	\$10,000.00	-\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$3,429.06	-\$740.94	-17.77%
	2140210	ADMIN - Motor Vehicle Expenses	\$25,925.00	\$0.00	\$25,925.00	\$21,600.00	\$9,951.86	-\$11,648.14	-53.93%
	2140215	ADMIN - Printing and Stationery	\$38,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$41,670.00	\$35,633.17	-\$6,036.83	-14.49%
	2140216	ADMIN - Postage and Freight	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,080.00	\$847.29	-\$1,232.71	-59.26%
	2140220	ADMIN - Communication Expenses	\$76,000.00	-\$9,000.00	\$67,000.00	\$55,830.00	\$24,262.84	-\$31,567.16	-56.54%
	2140221	ADMIN - Information Technology	\$54,700.00	\$0.00	\$54,700.00	\$45,580.00	\$36,226.99	-\$9,333.01	-20.52%
	2140226	ADMIN - Office Equipment Mctc	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$300.00	-\$530.00	-63.86%
	2140227	ADMIN - Records Management	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,160.00	\$1,686.87	-\$473.13	-21.90%
	2140228	ADMIN - Title Searches	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	-\$80.00	-100.00%
	2140230	ADMIN - Insurance Expenses (Other than Bld and W/Comp)	\$34,435.00	\$7,565.00	\$42,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$40,857.70	\$5,857.70	16.74%
	2140240	ADMIN - Advertising and Promotion	\$12,400.00	-\$2,400.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$8,669.10	\$339.10	4.07%
	2140241	ADMIN - Subscriptions and Memberships	\$1,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$10,629.57	\$2,299.57	27.61%
	2140252	ADMIN - Consultants	\$205,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$208,330.00	\$218,571.45	\$10,241.45	4.92%
	2140265	ADMIN - Software Licences/Upgrades	\$94,243.00	\$0.00	\$94,243.00	\$78,530.00	\$80,190.22	\$1,660.22	2.11%
	2140271	ADMIN - Lease Interest Repayments	\$112.00	\$0.00	\$112.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	-\$90.00	-100.00%
	2140284	ADMIN - Audit Fees	\$0.00	\$57,000.00	\$57,000.00	\$47,500.00	\$56,077.82	\$8,577.82	18.06%
	2140285	ADMIN - Legal Expenses	\$55,000.00	-\$45,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$3,056.83	-\$5,273.17	-63.30%
	2140286	ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$6,538.00	-\$5,962.00	-47.70%
	2140287	ADMIN - Other Expenses	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,170.00	\$5,245.86	\$1,075.86	25.80%
	2140288	ADMIN - Building Operations	\$95,329.00	-\$35,329.00	\$60,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$31,356.23	-\$18,643.77	-37.29%
	2140289	ADMIN - Building Maintenance	\$86,614.00	-\$36,614.00	\$50,000.00	\$41,670.00	\$4,861.58	-\$36,808.42	-88.33%
	2140292	ADMIN - Depreciation	\$150,259.00	\$0.00	\$150,259.00	\$125,220.00	\$73,967.70	-\$51,252.30	-40.93%
	2140298	ADMIN - Admin Staff Housing Costs Allocated	\$41,081.00	\$0.00	\$41,081.00	\$34,230.00	\$79,180.70	\$44,950.70	131.32%
	2140299	ADMIN - Administration Overheads Recovered	-\$1,906,484.00	\$0.00	-\$1,906,484.00	-\$1,588,730.00	-\$1,350,136.26	\$238,593.74	-15.02%
		Operating Expenditure Total	-\$12,187.00	\$40,585.50	\$28,398.50	\$23,620.00	\$61,033.75	\$37,413.75	-256.41%
Public Works Overheads									
Operating Expenditure									
	2140300	PWO - Employee Costs	\$208,606.00	\$43,694.06	\$252,300.06	\$210,250.00	\$373,082.21	\$162,832.21	77.45%
	2140303	PWO - Uniforms	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,474.35	-\$525.65	-10.51%
	2140304	PWO - Training & Development	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$15,001.77	\$2,501.77	20.01%
	2140305	PWO - Recruitment	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,330.00	\$0.00	-\$3,330.00	-100.00%
	2140307	PWO - Protective Clothing	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,660.00	\$812.77	-\$847.23	-51.04%
	2140308	PWO - Other Employee Expenses	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$620.00	\$0.00	-\$620.00	-100.00%
	2140309	PWO - Travel & Accommodation	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$213.86	\$213.86	
	2140310	PWO - Motor Vehicle Expenses	\$85,067.00	\$0.00	\$85,067.00	\$70,880.00	\$29,352.34	-\$41,227.66	-58.59%
	2140316	PWO - Postage and Freight	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,660.00	\$428.01	-\$1,231.99	-74.22%
	2140320	PWO - Communication Expenses	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	\$6,660.00	\$5,311.55	-\$1,348.45	-20.25%
	2140321	PWO - Information Technology	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	\$6,660.00	\$0.00	-\$6,660.00	-100.00%
	2140323	PWO - Sick Pay	\$21,038.00	\$0.00	\$21,038.00	\$17,530.00	\$17,311.73	-\$218.27	-1.25%
	2140324	PWO - Annual Leave	\$49,438.00	\$13,562.00	\$63,000.00	\$52,500.00	\$44,201.39	-\$8,298.61	-15.81%
	2140325	PWO - Public Holidays	\$25,246.00	\$0.00	\$25,246.00	\$21,030.00	\$0.00	-\$21,030.00	-100.00%
	2140329	PWO - Insurance Expenses (Except Workers Comp)	\$16,217.00	\$0.00	\$16,217.00	\$13,510.00	\$0.00	-\$13,510.00	-100.00%
	2140330	PWO - OHS and Toolbox Meetings	\$0.00	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$29,170.00	\$20,198.00	-\$8,972.00	-30.76%
	2140341	PWO - Subscriptions & Memberships	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$9,252.13	\$922.13	11.07%
	2140352	PWO - Consultants	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$0.00	-\$8,330.00	-100.00%
	2140365	PWO - Maintenance/Operations	\$65,717.00	\$54,283.00	\$120,000.00	\$100,010.00	\$88,023.10	-\$11,986.90	-11.99%
	2140371	PWO Bldg Mctc - Employee Costs	\$20,918.00	\$40,000.00	\$60,918.00	\$50,770.00	\$54,486.11	\$3,716.11	7.32%
	2140372	PWO Bldg Mctc - Uniforms	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$410.00	\$316.05	-\$93.95	-22.91%
	2140373	PWO Bldg Mctc - Training & Development	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$507.88	-\$322.12	-38.81%
	2140376	PWO Bldg Mctc - Protective Clothing	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$0.00	-\$830.00	-100.00%
	2140380	PWO Bldg Mctc - Expendable Tools	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$830.00	\$796.68	-\$33.32	-4.01%
	2140381	PWO Bldg Mctc - Minor Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$526.20	\$526.20	

30/04/2022	COA	Description	Original Budget 01/07/2021	Budget Amendments FY 21/22	Current Budget FY 21/22	YTD Budget 30/04/2022	YTD Actual 30/04/2022	Variance (\$)	Variance (%)
	2140386	PWO - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$16,660.00	\$10,567.70	-\$6,092.30	-36.57%
	2140392	PWO - Depreciation	\$16,013.00	\$0.00	\$16,013.00	\$13,340.00	\$8,050.48	-\$5,289.52	-39.65%
	2140393	PWO - LESS Allocated to Works (PWO's)	-\$1,112,549.00	\$0.00	-\$1,112,549.00	-\$927,120.00	-\$836,524.59	\$90,595.41	-9.77%
	2140398	PWO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated	\$22,638.00	-\$12,638.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,330.00	\$4,865.44	-\$3,464.56	-41.59%
	2140399	PWO - Administration Allocated	\$514,751.00	\$0.00	\$514,751.00	\$428,950.00	\$364,536.84	-\$64,413.16	-15.02%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$12,350.00	\$183,901.06	\$196,251.06	\$163,460.00	\$215,792.00	\$52,332.00	-1066.89%
		Plant Operating Costs							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2140400	POC - Internal Plant Repairs - Wages & O/Head	\$204,663.00	\$0.00	\$204,663.00	\$170,550.00	\$78,614.73	-\$91,935.27	-53.91%
	2140411	POC - External Parts & Repairs	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	\$55,000.00	\$45,830.00	\$36,515.84	-\$9,314.16	-20.32%
	2140412	POC - Fuels and Oils	\$98,735.00	\$6,265.00	\$105,000.00	\$87,500.00	\$109,160.94	\$21,660.94	24.76%
	2140413	POC - Tyres and Tubes	\$23,600.00	-\$8,600.00	\$15,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$6,233.90	-\$6,266.10	-50.13%
	2140416	POC - Licences/Registrations	\$6,735.00	\$0.00	\$6,735.00	\$5,610.00	\$6,842.41	\$1,232.41	21.97%
	2140417	POC - Insurance Expenses	\$20,689.00	\$4,911.00	\$25,600.00	\$21,330.00	\$25,872.96	\$4,542.96	21.30%
	2140492	POC - Depreciation	\$299,516.00	\$0.00	\$299,516.00	\$249,600.00	\$194,105.96	-\$55,494.04	-22.23%
	2140494	POC - LESS Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works	-\$708,938.00	\$0.00	-\$708,938.00	-\$590,780.00	-\$379,532.85	\$211,257.14	-35.76%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$0.00	\$2,576.00	\$2,576.00	\$2,140.00	\$77,823.88	\$75,683.88	-114.33%
		Salaries And Wages							
		Operating Expenditure							
	2140500	SAL - Gross Salary and Wages	\$2,126,078.68	\$0.00	\$2,126,078.68	\$1,771,730.00	\$1,462,282.26	-\$309,447.74	-17.47%
	2140501	SAL - LESS Salaries & Wages Allocated	-\$2,126,078.68	\$0.00	-\$2,126,078.68	-\$1,771,730.00	-\$1,462,282.26	\$309,447.74	-17.47%
		Operating Expenditure Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-34.93%
		Economic Services Total Income	-\$28,435.00	-\$1,000.00	-\$29,435.00	-\$24,510.00	-\$11,758.00	\$12,752.00	-52.03%
		Economic Services Total Expenditure	\$3,069.00	\$227,062.56	\$230,131.56	\$191,630.00	\$354,649.63	\$163,019.63	85.07%
		Total Income	\$9,043,274.00	-\$116,936.00	-\$9,160,210.00	-\$8,115,790.00	-\$7,191,516.94	\$924,273.06	-11.39%
		Total Expenditure	\$6,568,690.76	-\$19,249.72	\$6,549,441.04	\$5,415,360.00	\$4,539,795.28	-\$875,564.72	-16.17%

13.1.2	List of Monthly Payments - April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM659
DATE OF REPORT	13 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	1. List of Creditors Payments - April 2022 [13.1.2.1 - 7 pages]

SUMMARY:

The list of payments made for the month of April 2022 be received by Council.

BACKGROUND:

Payments have been made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), direct transfer from Council's Municipal Bank account and duly authorised as required by Council Policy. These payments have been made under delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer and are reported to Council.

COMMENT:

The EFT, Direct Debit, Credit Card and Payroll payments that have been made for the month of April 2022 are attached.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 r13.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.7 – Creditors Preparation for Payment.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

\$602,023.46 withdrawn from Municipal Bank Account.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the list of payments for the month of April 2022 totalling \$602,023.46 being:

1. Electronic Funds Transfer EFT 6909 – 6993, payments from Municipal Fund totalling \$452,806.33.
2. Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totalling \$41,510.86.
3. Payroll payments from the Municipal Fund totalling \$105,497.93.
4. Credit Card payments for the Statement Month of April 2022 from the Municipal Fund totalling \$2,208.34.

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of April 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
		Cheques		\$ -
		EFT		\$ 452,806.33
		Direct Debit		\$ 41,510.86
		Credit Card Payments		\$ 2,208.34
		Payroll		\$ 105,497.93
		<u>Total Payments</u>		<u>\$ 602,023.46</u>

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of April 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT6909	06/04/2022	SAFE FINANCE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 05/04/2022	149.09
EFT6910	06/04/2022	BREMER BAY COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE INC	REFUND OF CASH INCORRECT RATES PAYMENT	126.10
EFT6911	06/04/2022	SHIRE OF MENZIES SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 05/04/2022	150.00
EFT6936	08/04/2022	ST GEORGE MINING LIMITED / DESERT FOX	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A4377 E39/01608 MINING TENEMENT	1,758.16
EFT6937	08/04/2022	STRATCO	DEPOT BUILDING GUTTERS	467.56
EFT6938	08/04/2022	3E ADVANTAGE	COPIER CHARGES ADMIN AND CRC FROM 01/03/2022 TO 31/03/2022	2,134.96
EFT6939	08/04/2022	SLADE CONTRACTING PTY LTD	DEPOT BUILDING BALLAST FOR LEACH DRAINS, INSTALL SEPTIC TANK RAISERS AT 25 ONSLOW STREET	9,570.00
EFT6940	08/04/2022	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	ASSISTANCE WITH BUDGET REVIEW TEMPLATE SETUP PLANT/ASSETS	536.25
EFT6941	08/04/2022	GOLDFIELDS LOCKSMITHS	DEPOT BUILDING DOOR LOCKS	681.48
EFT6942	08/04/2022	ELMO SOFTWARE	ELMO SOFTWARE PAYROLL SYSTEM SETUP FEE, LICENSE YEAR 1 FROM 31/03/2022 TO 30/03/2022	29,700.00
EFT6943	08/04/2022	DELIVERING OUTCOMES PTY LTD	MERCER ST CARAVAN PARK TENDER EVALUATION	1,386.00
EFT6944	08/04/2022	AIR LIQUIDE AUSTRALIA LTD	OXY CYLINDER RENTAL FOR MARCH 2022	28.16
EFT6945	08/04/2022	WESTFARMERS LTD T/AS BUNNINGS	BUILDING RENOVATIONS MATERIALS - CABINET DOORS, VANITY WALL, PANELS, JIGSAW, SCREWS, HANDSAW	2,107.84
EFT6946	08/04/2022	CONWAY Highbury	CONSULTANT LOCAL LAWS AMENDMENTS, CONSULTANT SERVICES TRANSFER FOR NON PAYMENT OF RATES FROM DECEMBER 2021 TO MARCH 2022	833.25
EFT6947	08/04/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT FEE ON 25/02/2022 AND 11/03/2022	61.41
EFT6948	08/04/2022	EAGLE PETROLEUM (W.A) PTY LTD	8 X 10LITRE ADBLUE	360.80
EFT6949	08/04/2022	GOLDFIELDS TOYOTA	P0236 TOYOTA HILUX 009MN SERVICE	716.27
EFT6950	08/04/2022	ORE INVESTMENTS PTY LTD T/A GOLDRUSH TOURS	CRC GOLDRUSH BUS TICKETS SOLD ON CONSIGNMENT FOR MARCH 2022	45.90
EFT6951	08/04/2022	HARVEY NORMAN ELECTRICAL - COMPUTERS	FREESTANDING ELECTRIC COOKER FOR CRC, RECHARGEABLE BATTERY AA	841.60
EFT6952	08/04/2022	LANDGATE	MINING TENEMENT SCHEDULE M2022/3 FROM 05/02/2022 TO 15/03/2022	133.60
EFT6953	08/04/2022	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	LEGAL EXPENSE SALE OF LAND LOT 81, LOT 82 REID STREET	604.40
EFT6954	08/04/2022	NETLOGIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MONTHLY SERVER AND PC MONITORING SERVICE	179.00
EFT6955	08/04/2022	OFFICE NATIONAL	PHOTOCOPIER SERVICE, FRAME WALL, STORAGE CLIPBOARD	356.82
EFT6956	08/04/2022	ONLINE BUSINESS ESYSTEMS	PURCHASE EXISTING SMARTBOARD SHARP PN70TB3	1,320.00

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of April 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT6957	08/04/2022	PAUPIYALA TJARUTJA ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	TJUNTJUNTJARA SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROGRAM FROM DECEMBER 2021 TO JANUARY 2022	18,690.50
EFT6958	08/04/2022	MOORE STEPHENS T/AS MOORE AUSTRALIA	IAS LODGEMENT FEBRUARY 2022, CONSULATANT BUDGET REVIEW TEMPLATE 2022	3,135.00
EFT6959	08/04/2022	VISSIGN AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SIGNAGE FIRE BRIGADE, ROADS SIGN	624.80
EFT6960	20/04/2022	SAFE FINANCE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 19/04/2022	149.09
EFT6961	20/04/2022	SHIRE OF MENZIES SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 19/04/2022	150.00
EFT6962	28/04/2022	CANINE CONTROL	RANGER SERVICE 4 AND 5 APRIL 2022	1,600.50
EFT6963	28/04/2022	LEONORA PHARMACY	RAPID ANTIGEN TESTS, PHARMACY ITEMS FOR THE MONTH MARCH 2022	2,990.59
EFT6964	28/04/2022	BATTERIES N MORE	MICROPHONE TO SPEAKER CABLE	52.00
EFT6965	28/04/2022	TRADELINK PTY LIMITED	PLUMBING MATERIALS RENOVATION PROJECT - 57 WALSH STREET, 12A WALSH STREET, 12B WALSH STREET	6,135.42
EFT6966	28/04/2022	XSTRA GLOBAL IT AND COMMUNICATION	XVOICE - PBX RENTAL FOR FEBRUARY 2022	578.30
EFT6967	28/04/2022	DEPARTMENT OF MINES INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY	BUILDING SERVICES LEVY MARCH 2022 -	193.65
EFT6968	28/04/2022	SHIRE OF CHAPMAN VALLEY	PLANNING SERVICES FROM JANUARY TO MARCH 2022	352.00
EFT6969	28/04/2022	THINKPROJECT	RAMM ONLINE TRAINING - MARCH 2022	1,815.00
EFT6970	28/04/2022	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	FINANCE CONSULTANT FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL - JOB CODING, MARCH MONTHLY, 2022/23 ANNUAL BUDGET ASSISTANCE	3,300.00
EFT6971	28/04/2022	EVE REITMAJER	CATERING FOR BRIEFING SESION OCM APRIL 2022 AND ANZAC DAY BREAKFAST	109.48
EFT6972	28/04/2022	A&K BUILDING AND PROPETY MAINTENANCE	DEMOLITION WORK, BENCHTOP SEALING AND WALL PATCHING 57 WALSH STREET, GUTTER CLEANING AT 12A WALSH STREET	2,310.00
EFT6973	28/04/2022	FIESTA CANVAS AND MOTOR TRIMMING	REPLACE SHADE SAILS PLAYGROUND	3,905.00
EFT6975	28/04/2022	LINKWEST	CRC EXPENSE LINKWEST ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FROM 27/04/2022 TO 30/06/2022	450.00
EFT6976	28/04/2022	GARTH MARLAND	REIMBURSE SALARY SACRIFICE PPE 10/08/2021	250.00
EFT6977	28/04/2022	TATENDA CHRISTIAN RUSERE	CATERING OCM MEETING 28 APRIL 2022	39.38
EFT6978	28/04/2022	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND (B C I T F)	BCITF LEVY COLLECTED IN MARCH 2022 - PROJECT 04/21	191.75
EFT6979	28/04/2022	WESTFARMERS LTD T/AS BUNNINGS	4 X WATER TANKS CARAVAN PARK, DEPOT DECKING SUPPLIES, BOLTS, SCREWS	14,433.54
EFT6980	28/04/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT FOR LIBRARY BOOKS	31.19

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of April 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT6981	28/04/2022	E & M J ROSHER	PARTS FOR P0208 - ENGINE BRACKETS, CUSHIO, BOLTS, FREIGHT. KUBOTO GENERATOR	1,115.54
EFT6982	28/04/2022	FRASER RANGE STATION PTY LTD	RFT 08/21 - TJUNTJUNTJARA ACCESS ROAD - CLAIMS 4	299,131.01
EFT6983	28/04/2022	ROVAR PTY LTD T/AS GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS	MILKS	105.80
EFT6984	28/04/2022	GOLDFIELDS TOYOTA	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICE - 5 MN	335.41
EFT6985	28/04/2022	HARVEY NORMAN ELECTRICAL - COMPUTERS	3 X HDMI CABLES	149.85
EFT6986	28/04/2022	KALAIRE	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 2X AIRCONDITIONERS OLD POLICE STATION	7,238.00
EFT6987	28/04/2022	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	LEGAL ADVICE BUILDING ACT PROSECUTION	289.14
EFT6988	28/04/2022	NETLOGIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT SUPPORT CONSULTANT FROM 29/03/2022 TO 06/04/2022 - REAPPLY PAYROLL PERMISSIONS, UPDATE PLAY ACCOUNT, TROUBLESHOOT MONITOR ISSUES, ADOBE ACROBAT AND SCREEN ISSUE	1,273.00
EFT6989	28/04/2022	OFFICE NATIONAL	DURACELL COPPERTOP ALKALINE 9V BATTERY	93.99
EFT6990	28/04/2022	MOORE STEPHENS T/AS MOORE AUSTRALIA	2022 BUDGET WORKSHOP ATTENDANCE 25/02/2022 - CFO, TLF	1,672.00
EFT6991	28/04/2022	VERLINDEN'S ELECTRICAL SERVICE	ELECTRICAL WORK FOR THE NEW SHIRE DEPOT BUILDING, 12A WALSH STREET, 12B WALSH STREET, 57 WALSH STREET	21,348.25
EFT6992	28/04/2022	WATER CORPORATION	SHIRE OF MENZIES WATER USAGE FROM 09/02/2022 TO 06/04/2022	4,218.50
EFT6993	29/04/2022	ANITA SCHUBERT	PET BOND REFUND	100.00
TOTAL EFT				\$ 452,806.33

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of April 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD4636.1	01/04/2022	WESTNET	CRC INTERNET SERVICE 1 APRIL 2022 TO 1 MAY 2022	54.99
DD4636.2	01/04/2022	NAB	BANK FEES MARCH 2022	163.59
DD4639.1	05/04/2022	IOOF ESSENTIAL SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 05/04/022	689.30
DD4639.2	05/04/2022	AWARE SUPER PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 05/04/022	6489.32
DD4639.3	05/04/2022	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 05/04/022	855.97
DD4639.4	05/04/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 05/04/022	1833.03
DD4639.5	05/04/2022	LGIASUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 05/04/022	838.71
DD4639.6	05/04/2022	SUNSUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 05/04/022	512.50
DD4651.1	07/04/2022	POWER ICT PTY LTD	MESSAGES ON HOLD SERVICE - MARCH 2022	75.90
DD4678.1	08/04/2022	TELSTRA - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY	SATELLITE PHONES USAGE FROM 20/03/2022 TO 19/04/2022	484.20
DD4659.1	11/04/2022	TELSTRA - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY	INTERNET AND PHONE USAGE FROM 20/03/2022 TO 19/04/2022 RAMMS, MOBILE PHONE, OFFICE INTERNET, ADMIN PHONE	356.99
DD4680.1	11/04/2022	TELSTRA - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY	PHONE AND INTERNET USAGE FROM 17/03/2022 TO 16/04/2022 - ADMIN, SPEED SIGNS	3161.61
DD4656.1	19/04/2022	IOOF ESSENTIAL SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 19/04/022	689.30
DD4656.2	19/04/2022	AWARE SUPER PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 19/04/022	6680.49
DD4656.3	19/04/2022	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 19/04/022	854.01
DD4656.4	19/04/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 19/04/022	1805.08
DD4656.5	19/04/2022	LGIASUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 19/04/022	838.71
DD4656.6	19/04/2022	SUNSUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 19/04/022	512.50
DD4661.1	21/04/2022	HORIZON POWER	SHIRE OF MENZIES STREETLIGHTS FROM 01/03/2022 TO 31/03/2022	946.34
DD4674.1	26/04/2022	AUSTRALIA POST	POST OFFICE SUPPLIES - STAMPS, PARCEL POST SACHELS, PARCEL POST FOR FOR MARCH 2022	2558.60
DD4687.1	26/04/2022	GREGORY DWYER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES PRESIDENT, ALLOWANCE, COMMUNICATION FOR APRIL 2022	3364.49
DD4687.2	26/04/2022	IAN BAIRD	MEMBERS SITTING FEES DEPUTY PRESIDENT, ALLOWANCE, COMMUNICATION FOR APRIL 2022	1289.67
DD4687.3	26/04/2022	ANDREW TUCKER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES, ALLOWANCE, COMMUNICATION FOR APRIL 2022 - CR AT	875.84
DD4687.4	26/04/2022	SUDHIR	MEMBERS SITTING FEES, ALLOWANCE, COMMUNICATION FOR APRIL 2022 - CR. S	875.84

**Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of April 2022**

DD4687.5	26/04/2022 PAUL WARNER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES, ALLOWANCE, COMMUNICATION FOR APRIL 2022 - CR. PW	875.84
DD4687.6	26/04/2022 ROHAN S BAIRD	MEMBERS SITTING FEES, ALLOWANCE, COMMUNICATION FOR APRIL 2022 - CR. RB	875.83
DD4687.7	26/04/2022 JILLIAN DWYER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES, ALLOWANCE, COMMUNICATION FOR APRIL 2022 - CR. JD	875.83
DD4684.1	28/04/2022 WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE WATER USAGE UP TO 07/04/2022	766.30
DD4689.1	28/04/2022 NAB	BANK FEES NAB CONNECT FOR APRIL 2022	42.24
DD4691.1	29/04/2022 NAB	BPAY BANK FEES BPAY AND ACCOUNT FEE	92.00
DD4700.1	29/04/2022 WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	FUEL CARDS EXPENSES FOR THE MONTH APRIL 2022	1175.84
TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT			\$ 41,510.86

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of April 2022

Date	Name	Description	Amount
		CARD NO: **** * 2831	
02/03/2022	NAB	NAB CREDIT CARD - MARCH 2022 - QANTAS FEE	1.98
02/03/2022	WANEWS	WA NEWS SUBRIPTION - MARCH 2022	28.00
02/03/2022	QANTAS	FLIGHT FROM PERTH TO KALGOORLIE - FIRE WARDEN TRAIING FROM AVELING	1144.75
15/03/2022	ZOOM	ZOOM SUBCRIPTIONS FROM 13/03/2022 - 14/03/2023	230.89
16/03/2022	WOOLWORTH	ADMIN CONSUMABLE - SPARKLING WATER, COFFEE, WATER, SUGAR	116.30
17/03/2022	NAB	CARD FEE - ZOOM TRANSACTIONS ON 17/03/2022	6.93
22/03/2022	WA SAFETY	WARDEN HARD HAT INCLUDING SHIPPPING	209.60
22/03/2022	AUS POST	GOLDERN QUEST DISCOVERY TRAIL - REDIRECTION MAILS	136.00
23/03/2022	ADOBE	ADOBE ACROPRO SUBSCRIPTION FROM 21/03/2022 - 20/04/2022	324.89
28/03/2022	NAB	CARD FEE	9.00
		TOTAL CREDIT CARD	\$ 2,208.34
06/04/2022	AUTOMATIC	PAYROLL PPE 05/04/2022	54,191.05
20/04/2022	AUTOMATIC	PAYROLL 19/04/2022	51,306.88
		TOTAL PAYROL	\$ 105,497.93

13.1.3	Investment Report - April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM660
DATE OF REPORT	11 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

This item recommends Council receives the investment report for the month of April 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to invest funds into interest bearing accounts under Delegation 1.1.23 Power to Invest and Manage Investments.

COMMENT:

Below are the current investments for the Shire of Menzies as at 30/04/2022:

INSTITUTION / ACCOUNT TYPE	SUM	TERM	DATE OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EARNED/ PAID	RISK ASSESSMENT
NAB – Municipal	\$1,199,574.19	Open	Open	0.010%	\$16.42	Medium
NAB – Reserve Fund – Cash Maximiser	\$11,764,242.46	Open	Open	0.010%	\$93.46	Medium
NAB – Cash Maximiser	\$3,203,408.15	Open	Open	0.010%	\$16.28	Medium

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

2.7 Role of Council

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —
 - (a) oversee the allocation of the local government’s finances and resources; and
 - (b) determine the local government’s policies.

3.1. General function

- (1) The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

6.14 Power to invest

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

19C. Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s. 6.14(2)(a))

- (1) In this regulation —

authorised institution means —

 - (a) an authorised deposit-taking institution as defined in the Banking Act 1959 (Commonwealth) section 5; or
 - (b) the Western Australian Treasury Corporation established by the Western Australian Treasury Corporation Act 1986;
- (2) When investing money under section 6.14(1), a local government may not do any of the following —
 - (a) deposit with an institution except an authorised institution;
 - (b) deposit for a fixed term of more than 3 years;
 - (c) invest in bonds that are not guaranteed by the Commonwealth Government, or a State or Territory government;
 - (d) invest in bonds with a term to maturity of more than 3 years;
 - (e) invest in a foreign currency.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.9 - Investments
Delegation 1.1.23 Power to Invest and Manage Investments

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
There is always a certain risk in	Medium	Close management of

<p>investment of funds as banking institutions are no longer the stable and unfailing institutions they once were.</p> <p>The proposal is to closely manage the Shire's investments and avoid the possibility of loss on the investment.</p> <p>At the same time this proposal still seeks the safest and not necessarily the most profitable return on investments.</p>		<p>investment.</p> <p>Close attention to financial markets and information.</p> <p>Diversity of investments as much as possible.</p>
--	--	--

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the investment report for the month of April 2022.

13.1.4	Adoption of Differential Rates 2022/23 FY
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM661
DATE OF REPORT	16 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Objects and Reasons 2022-23 [13.1.4.1 - 3 pages] 2. 2022-23 Differential Rates - Rates Setting [13.1.4.2 - 1 page] 3. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - 2022-23 Differential Rates Compliance Tool [13.1.4.3 - 3 pages] 4. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Moore Australia WA Local Government 2021-22 Rates Comparison Report March 2022 [13.1.4.4 - 79 pages]

SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is for Council to adopt the proposed Differential Rates for advertising for the 2022/23 FY.

The Rate Models presented has been compiled based on a review of the revenue received for the 2020/2021 financial year and the revenue budgeted for the 2021/2022 financial year.

BACKGROUND:

The rate modelling attached to this report has been based on the following five different scenarios:

- Model 1 – Same rate in dollar as set for 2021/2022.
- Model 2 – increase rate in dollar 2.5% for GRV and 3.5% for UV rates.
- Model 3 – increase rate in dollar 2.5% for GRV and 2.5% for UV rates.
- Model 4 – increase rate in dollar 1.5% for GRV and 1.5% for UV rates.
- Model 5 – increase rate in dollar 3.5% for GRV and 3.5% for UV rates.

In 2020 the State Government requested a zero rate increase due to Covid-19 and this was adopted with the rates set in 2020/2021 and 2021/2022.

The shire also set for 2021/2022 a minimum rate level of \$200 across all seven separate Differential Rate categories.

Minimum Rates for 2022/2023 are calculated and increases applied as per the minimum levels that applied in 2020/21, excepting the retention of the \$200 minimum for GRV - Vacant:

GRV – Vacant	\$200
GRV	\$317
UV – Mining Operations	\$317
UV – Exploration	\$280
UV – Prospecting	\$248
UV – Pastoral	\$317
UV – Other	\$317

Model 1 – Same rate in dollar for 2021/2022

Two scenarios are proposed:

- The first, with the retention of minimum rates at \$200 as per 2021/2022 across all seven differential rate categories – estimated revenue \$3,556,470.
- The second, with the application of the various minimum differential rates as per 2020/2021 – estimated revenue rises to \$3,581,962.

Model 2 – increase rate in dollar 2.5% for GRV and 3.5% for UV rates

Two scenarios are proposed:

- The first, with the retention of minimum rates at \$200 as per 2021/2022 across all seven differential rate categories – estimated revenue \$3,675,118.
- The second, with the application of the various minimum differential rates as per 2020/2021 – estimated revenue rises to \$3,700,610.

Model 3 – increase rate in dollar 2.5% for GRV and 2.5% for UV rates

Two scenarios are proposed:

- The first, with the retention of minimum rates at \$200 as per 2021/2022 across all seven differential rate categories – estimated revenue \$3,642,771.
- The second, with the application of the various minimum differential rates as per 2020/2021 – estimated revenue rises to \$3,668,263.

Model 4 – increase rate in dollar 1.5% for GRV and 1.5% for UV rates

Two scenarios are proposed:

- The first, with the retention of minimum rates at \$200 as per 2021/2022 across all seven differential rate categories – estimated revenue \$3,608,251.
- The second, with the application of the various minimum differential rates as per 2020/2021 – estimated revenue rises to \$3,633,743.

Model 5 – increase rate in dollar 3.5% for GRV and 3.5% for UV rates

Two scenarios are proposed:

- The first, with the retention of minimum rates at \$200 as per 2021/2022 across all seven differential rate categories – estimated revenue \$3,677,292.
- The second, with the application of the various minimum differential rates as per 2020/2021 – estimated revenue rises to \$3,702,784.

As the economy and CPI return to pre COVID-19 levels, commensurate increases in differential rates and minimums are considered appropriate at this time as ratepayers and businesses recover from a long period of instability and uncertainty resulting from COVID-19. CPI is currently 3.5% and over the past three years, has cumulatively increased 8.5%.

COMMENT:

Each year, prior to adopting the Annual Budget, Councils that rely on differential rates must in compliance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the 'Act'), advertise the proposed rate in the dollar (RID) and minimum rates for those categories affected by the differential rates. These rates must be advertised for a period of no less than 21 days, within the period of two months preceding the commencement of the financial year to which the proposed rates are to apply.

Unlike other levels of government, local government must not run deficits nor spend beyond its means and its sources of income are limited to rates, fees and charges and grants.

The valuations that form the rate base are set by the Valuer General. Council must determine the rate in the dollar that will return sufficient income to ensure the effective operations of council for the forthcoming year.

The differential rates as proposed meet the requirements of the Act.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 s6.36(1)

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Budget for 2022/23 FY incorporates 3.5% increases to Rates.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Council's statutory reports provide inaccurate financial information.	Low	Internal and external audit. Regular reporting of financial results.
Council does not raise the correct level of income	Low	Council can currently fund its operations and capital works and has adequate Reserves to draw on if necessary.
Insufficient working capital to meet Council's financial commitments	Low	
Inability to fund the maintenance, replacement, and renewal of infrastructure assets	Low	

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- Adopts the following rates for advertising for the 2022/2023 financial year noting there is an increase in each rate category from 2021/2022:

GRV Vacant Land	Rate in the dollar 8.94c	Minimum \$200
GRV Improved Land	Rate in the dollar 8.92c	Minimum \$328
UV Mining Lease	Rate in the dollar 17.13c	Minimum \$328
UV Exploration Lease	Rate in the dollar 15.53c	Minimum \$290
UV Prospecting Lease	Rate in the dollar 15.29c	Minimum \$257
UV Pastoral	Rate in the dollar 8.58c	Minimum \$328
UV Other	Rate in the dollar 8.58c	Minimum \$328
- Approves the Objects and Reasons for Rating in the Shire of Menzies 2022/2023 set out in Attachment 1; and
- Considers objections received at the June 2022 Ordinary Meeting of Council.



Objects and Reasons for Rating in the Shire of Menzies 2022/2023

INTRODUCTION

The objective of Council's rates is to provide for the net funding requirements of Council's Operational and Capital Budget in order to achieve a balanced budget.

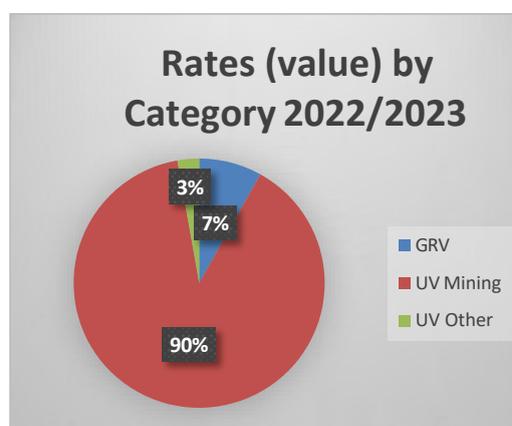
In arriving at the proposed rate in the dollar and minimum payments, Council has taken into consideration many factors and attempted to balance the need for revenue to fund essential services, facilities and infrastructure to the entire community. Given the funding variability from grants and other income sources, the shire looks to mining to be able to ensure funds are available.

The declared pandemic has caused Council to consider the current economic situation in Australia and Western Australia in formulating its 2022/2023 budget. The cost of fuel, increased wage costs, and the general rise in business costs all affect local government. The latest WA Treasury Corporation advice puts the annual trimmed mean CPI inflation rate at 3.5% but this analysis was prepared prior to the economic stimulus packages implemented by the State and Federal Governments in recent budgets.

Local governments have an obligation to consider the economic and social effects of macro and micro economic events on businesses and individuals. As the economy, community, and CPI return to pre COVID-19 levels, commensurate increases in differential rates and minimums is consider appropriate at this time as ratepayers and businesses recover from a long period of instability and uncertainty resulting from COVID-19. For these reason Council has chosen to increase the rate in the dollar on all ratepayers, both business and individuals. This is in line with the *Long-Term Financial Plan*.

RATES – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

The balance and contribution by each of the categories of ratepayers for the 2022/2023 budget is materially the same as in 2021/2022. Once again, the Minimum for GRV Other has remained at \$200 to encourage owners of vacant lots in town to retain ownership and not surrender the blocks to the shire. The variance in all sectors reflects the changes to the rate in the dollar and the property valuation as set by the Valuer General.



Rates Increase for 2022/2023.

For 2022/2023 Council has agreed to increase the overall rate yield by at least 3.5% (in accordance with forecast CPI growth of 3.5%).

Basis of Rating

Property rates are calculated using the Gross Rental Value (GRV) and Unimproved Value (UV) provided for individual properties by the Valuer General's Office. A property's GRV represents the amount of the gross rental income the land might obtain if it is let on a tenancy from year to year. A property's UV represents the amount the land may reasonably be expected to obtain if it was sold and assuming no improvements to the land.

Updated Valuations

Updated unimproved values for rural properties are provided every year and updated gross rental values for residential, commercial and special rural properties are provided every five years.

Council's approach for 2022/2023 is to increase the rate in the dollar by 3.5%, including the Minimum Rates, excepting the GRV Vacant Land minimum which will remain at \$200.

GRV Vacant Land	8.94c	minimum \$200
GRV improved Land	8.92c	minimum \$328
UV Mining Lease	17.13c	minimum \$328
UV Exploration Lease	15.53c	minimum \$290
UV Prospecting Lease	15.29c	minimum \$257
UV Other (includes Pastoral and Kookynie Townsite)	8.58c	minimum \$328

Objects and Reasons for Differential Rates.**GROSS RENTAL VALUE (GRV).**

GRV covers properties within the townsite of Menzies and one mining camp. The average townsite non-vacant property rate is \$550 (excludes mining camp). Of the 39 properties in Menzies townsite, only five attract rates in excess of \$500 - three are commercial premises and two are multi residential.

The majority of the properties rated GRV are vacant lots. The minimum of \$200 has been set for these vacant lots. This represents a contribution to the community of \$3.85 per week, which although below expectation is considered to be fair to encourage owners of vacant blocks in town to retain ownership and not hand the blocks back into the Shire.

The reason for differentially rating this category is to meet the criteria of the Local Government Act 1995, which does not allow for a minimum rate exceeding \$200 per lot where the number of lots which attract the minimum rate is greater than 50% of the properties in the category (being GRV).

The Council resolves to apply a minimum of \$200 per property to the 200 properties rated as GRV Vacant to recognize the difficulty of developing land in Menzies. A more onerous rating position may result in properties being surrendered.

UNIMPROVED VALUATIONS (UV)

Mining, Exploration and Prospecting Leases are rated differentially to reflect the nature of the lease. Prospecting leases attract a lower minimum and rate in the dollar (RID) to acknowledge that these leases are not, for the most part, income producing.

As per previous years, the differential rate for UV Pastoral and Other has been set taking into account issues of rating equity including capacity to pay. The Pastoral and Other sector are increasingly taking the opportunities afforded to them to diversify, and it is believed that the capacity to pay for this sector has improved.

Objects and Reasons for Minimum Rates

The setting of minimum rates within rating categories is an important method of ensuring that all properties contribute an equitable rate amount. A minimum rate for UV Mining Exploration and UV Mining Prospecting categories has been set lower than other rating categories to reflect the Shire's goal to encourage mining in the district.

Models for OCM consideration Rates for 2022/2023 Post Workshop 10/05/2022

Model 1 - Same rate in dollar set for 2021/2022		
Rates	Budgeted revenue	
Rate in dollar	Rate in dollar	
GRV - Vacant	8.64	\$ 1,811.00
GRV	8.62	\$ 215,537.00
UV - Mining Operations	16.55	\$ 2,590,486.00
UV - Mining Exploration	15.00	\$ 486,704.00
UV - Mining Prospecting	14.77	\$ 75,415.00
UV - Pastoral	8.29	\$ 56,592.00
UV - Other	8.29	\$ 25,525.00
		\$ 3,452,070.00
Minimum Rates Revenue (2021/22)		
Revenue Totals		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 104,400.00	\$ 3,556,470.00
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 108,054.00	\$ 3,560,124.00
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 113,274.00	\$ 3,565,344.00
Minimum Rates Revenue (2020/21)		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 129,892.00	\$ 3,581,962.00
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 134,438.22	\$ 3,586,508.22
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 140,932.82	\$ 3,593,002.82

Current	Rate	Increase
GRV - Vacant	8.64	0.0%
GRV	8.62	0.0%
UV - Mining Operations	16.55	0.0%
UV - Mining Exploration	15.00	0.0%
UV - Mining Prospecting	14.77	0.0%
UV - Pastoral	8.29	0.0%
UV - Other	8.29	0.0%

Local LGA Comparisons	
Dundas	
GRV General	16.02
GRV Mining Leases	21.93
UV Pastoral	8.48
UV Mining Leases	16.03
Laverton	
GRV General Townsite	11.61
GRV Mining	9.30
UV Mining	17.18
UV Pastoral	9.79
UV Mining Shared Tenemen	17.18
Leonora	
GRV General	7.06
UV General	15.50
Wiluna	
GRV General	10.62
GRV Mining	21.25
UV Rural	11.24
UV Mining Exploration	22.49

Model 2 - Increase rate in dollar for 2021/2022 - 2.5% GRV and 3.5% UV		
Rates	Budgeted revenue	
Rate in dollar	Rate in dollar	
GRV - Vacant	8.86	\$ 1,856.28
GRV	8.84	\$ 220,925.43
UV - Mining Operations	17.13	\$ 2,681,153.01
UV - Mining Exploration	15.53	\$ 503,738.64
UV - Mining Prospecting	15.29	\$ 78,054.53
UV - Pastoral	8.58	\$ 58,572.72
UV - Other	8.58	\$ 26,418.38
		\$ 3,570,718.97
Minimum Rates Revenue (2021/22)		
Revenue Totals		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 104,400.00	\$ 3,675,118.97
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 108,054.00	\$ 3,678,772.97
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 113,274.00	\$ 3,683,992.97
Minimum Rates Revenue (2020/21)		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 129,892.00	\$ 3,700,610.97
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 134,438.22	\$ 3,705,157.19
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 140,932.82	\$ 3,711,651.79

Proposed Model 2	Rate	Increase
GRV - Vacant	8.86	2.5%
GRV	8.84	2.5%
UV - Mining Operations	17.13	3.5%
UV - Mining Exploration	15.53	3.5%
UV - Mining Prospecting	15.29	3.5%
UV - Pastoral	8.58	3.5%
UV - Other	8.58	3.5%

Cue	
GRV Residential	10.90
GRV General M&T Workforc	30.00
UV Mining	29.09
UV Pastoral	7.86
Sandstone	
GRV General	6.57
GRV Residential Transient	37.19
UV Mining	26.89
UV Pastoral	6.08
<i>Moore Australia WA LGA Rates Comparison Report 2021-22 Rate Year</i>	

Menzies	
Low RV	8.29
High RV	16.55

Model 3 - Increase rate in dollar for 2021/2022 - 2.5% GRV and 2.5% UV		
Rates	Budgeted revenue	
Rate in dollar	Rate in dollar	
GRV - Vacant	8.86	\$ 1,856.28
GRV	8.84	\$ 220,925.43
UV - Mining Operations	16.96	\$ 2,655,248.15
UV - Mining Exploration	15.38	\$ 498,871.60
UV - Mining Prospecting	15.14	\$ 77,300.38
UV - Pastoral	8.50	\$ 58,006.80
UV - Other	8.50	\$ 26,163.13
		\$ 3,538,371.75
Minimum Rates Revenue (2021/22)		
Revenue Totals		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 104,400.00	\$ 3,642,771.75
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 108,054.00	\$ 3,646,425.75
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 113,274.00	\$ 3,651,645.75
Minimum Rates Revenue (2020/21)		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 129,892.00	\$ 3,668,263.75
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 134,438.22	\$ 3,672,809.97
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 140,932.82	\$ 3,679,304.57

Proposed Model 3	Rate	Increase
GRV - Vacant	8.86	2.5%
GRV	8.84	2.5%
UV - Mining Operations	16.96	2.5%
UV - Mining Exploration	15.38	2.5%
UV - Mining Prospecting	15.14	2.5%
UV - Pastoral	8.50	2.5%
UV - Other	8.50	2.5%

Minimum Rates Revenue (2021/22)	
GRV - Vacant	\$ 200.00
GRV	\$ 200.00
UV - Mining Operations	\$ 200.00
UV - Mining Exploration	\$ 200.00
UV - Mining Prospecting	\$ 200.00
UV - Pastoral	\$ 200.00
UV - Other	\$ 200.00

Minimum Rates Revenue (2020/21)	
GRV - Vacant	\$ 200.00
GRV	\$ 317.00
UV - Mining Operations	\$ 317.00
UV - Mining Exploration	\$ 280.00
UV - Mining Prospecting	\$ 248.00
UV - Pastoral	\$ 317.00
UV - Other	\$ 317.00

Model 4 - Increase rate in dollar for 2021/2022 - 1.5% GRV and 1.5% UV		
Rates	Budgeted revenue	
Rate in dollar	Rate in dollar	
GRV - Vacant	8.77	\$ 1,838.17
GRV	8.75	\$ 218,770.06
UV - Mining Operations	16.80	\$ 2,629,343.29
UV - Mining Exploration	15.23	\$ 494,004.56
UV - Mining Prospecting	14.99	\$ 76,546.23
UV - Pastoral	8.41	\$ 57,440.88
UV - Other	8.41	\$ 25,907.88
		\$ 3,503,851.05
Minimum Rates Revenue (2021/22)		
Revenue Totals		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 104,400.00	\$ 3,608,251.05
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 108,054.00	\$ 3,611,905.05
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 113,274.00	\$ 3,617,125.05
Minimum Rates Revenue (2020/21)		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 129,892.00	\$ 3,633,743.05
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 134,438.22	\$ 3,638,289.27
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 140,932.82	\$ 3,644,783.87

Proposed Model 4	Rate	Increase
GRV - Vacant	8.77	1.5%
GRV	8.75	1.5%
UV - Mining Operations	16.80	1.5%
UV - Mining Exploration	15.23	1.5%
UV - Mining Prospecting	14.99	1.5%
UV - Pastoral	8.41	1.5%
UV - Other	8.41	1.5%

Minimum Payments increases	
No increase	0.0%
CPI 2022	3.5%
CPI 2018 to 2022	8.5%

Model 5 - Increase rate in dollar for 2021/2022 - 3.5% GRV and 3.5% UV		
Rates	Budgeted revenue	
Rate in dollar	Rate in dollar	
GRV - Vacant	8.94	\$ 1,874.39
GRV	8.92	\$ 223,080.80
UV - Mining Operations	17.13	\$ 2,681,153.01
UV - Mining Exploration	15.53	\$ 503,738.64
UV - Mining Prospecting	15.29	\$ 78,054.53
UV - Pastoral	8.58	\$ 58,572.72
UV - Other	8.58	\$ 26,418.38
		\$ 3,572,892.45
Minimum Rates Revenue (2021/22)		
Revenue Totals		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 104,400.00	\$ 3,677,292.45
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 108,054.00	\$ 3,680,946.45
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 113,274.00	\$ 3,686,166.45
Minimum Rates Revenue (2020/21)		
Minimum @ 0.0% increase	\$ 129,892.00	\$ 3,702,784.45
Minimum @ 3.5% increase	\$ 134,438.22	\$ 3,707,330.67
Minimum @ 8.5% increase	\$ 140,932.82	\$ 3,713,825.27

Proposed Model 5	Rate	Increase
GRV - Vacant	8.94	3.5%
GRV	8.92	3.5%
UV - Mining Operations	17.13	3.5%
UV - Mining Exploration	15.53	3.5%
UV - Pastoral	15.29	3.5%
UV - Other	15.29	3.5%

13.1.5	Overdue Rates and Debtors - April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM662
DATE OF REPORT	11 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Debtor Trial Balance as at 30 April 2022 [13.1.5.1 - 1 page] 2. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Overdue Rates as at as at 30 April 2022 [13.1.5.2 - 78 pages]

SUMMARY:

A list of overdue rates and sundry debtors as at 30 April 2022 to be received by Council.

BACKGROUND:

Overdue rates comprise 459 properties, totalling \$666,946.85.

Sundry debtors comprise 10 debtors, totalling \$1,839.25

- 4 are current – totalling \$1,290.00
- 1 is 30 days – totalling \$29.25
- 1 is 60 days – totalling \$400.00
- 5 are 90 days plus – totalling \$120.00

COMMENT:

Sundry debtors are small value, most within usual debtor arrangements. The 90 days plus are small value and relate to overdue payments for Post Office mailbox hire. These are being proactively followed up and non-payment will see the closure of mailbox access.

Overdue rates are for 459 properties, totalling \$666,946.95. These are a combination of current (C), which are rates notices issued this financial year and are now overdue for payment and arrears (A), which are notices issued in previous years and overdue for payment.

Interest is charged and payable on overdue rates.

These are being managed as per Policy 4.6 Debt Recovery – Outstanding Rates and Sundry Debtors.

AMPAC has been engaged as the shire’s debt collection agency, and the Shire is seeing an improved rate of collection of the overdue rates.

Collection in some cases is difficult or not possible due to the tenements becoming “dead tenements”. These are to be recommended for write-off.

Finance Officer – Rates is continually progressing actions and processes as per policy to have overdue rates paid.

CONSULTATION:

Carol McAllan, Finance Officer Rates.
Kristy Van Kuyl, Team Leader Finance.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Part 5 Rates and Service Charges r71.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

POLICY – 4.6 Debt Recovery – Outstanding Rates and Sundry Debtors

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Unpaid Overdue Rates and Sundry Debtors total \$668,761.20. While these remain unpaid, financial implications, apart from possible cashflow implications, are the ongoing costs associated with debt collection, staff time and an unacceptable 20% of rates not collected on an ongoing basis.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
There is always a certain risk in outstanding Sundry Debtors and Overdue Rates from a cashflow liquidity and councils' requirement to collect rates for the provision of services across the shire’s communities.	Medium	Debt recovery progressed das per Policy 4.6 Debt Recovery. Engagement of Debt Collection Agency.

		Charging of interest.
--	--	-----------------------

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility, and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the list of overdue rates and sundry debtors for the month of April 2022 totalling \$668,761.20 being:

1. Overdue rates \$666,946.95
2. Sundry debtors \$1,814.25.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-216
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That Council receives the list of overdue rates and sundry debtors for the month of April 2022 totalling \$668,761.20 being:

- 1. Overdue rates \$666,946.95**
- 2. Sundry debtors \$1,839.25.**

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

13.2 Administration Reports

The CEO left the meeting at 1.34pm.

The CEO returned to the meeting at 1.34pm.

The CFO left the meeting at 1.41pm and did not return.

13.2.1	GVROC Climate Alliance - financial support
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	External
DOCUMENT REF	NAM663
DATE OF REPORT	07 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	1. LGA Letters of financial support Menzies [13.2.1.1 - 2 pages] 2. Projects 2022 [13.2.1.2 - 1 page]

SUMMARY:

This paper is for Council to consider a provision of \$13,500 in the 2022/2023 Budget to the Goldfields Esperance Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) to assist the Climate Change Alliance Working Group to leverage external funds for four major projects.

BACKGROUND:

GVROC, in early 2021, made application under the WA Local Government Association Regional Climate Alliance Coordinator Grant program to engage a regional alliance coordinator to work with GVROC and the member councils on identified priority projects throughout the region.

GVROC was officially notified in July 2021 that the grant application was successful.

The grant is for total allocation of \$110,000 (ex GST) over two-year period, ending 30 June 2023, to employ a Regional Climate Change Coordinator to coordinate capacity building activities and implement climate adaptation and mitigation projects as part of the program.

At the GVROC Meeting held in Esperance on 4 February 2022, GVROC endorsed the appointment of Ms Niki Curtis to the Coordinator position and agreed to the establishment of the GVROC Climate Change Alliance Working Group with membership as follows:

- Member Council Chief Executive Officers (or their representative)
- Representation being invited from the GEDC, RDAGE and CME (to assist with interaction with State and Federal Government, and the mining sector).

COMMENT:

The Regional Climate Alliance Working Group (RCAWG) has met on four occasions.

The initial purpose of the meetings has been to define the Terms of Reference for the Group and to identify priority projects to work towards.

The Terms of Reference were endorsed by the GVROC at its recent meeting held on 1 April 2022.

The priority projects identified by the working group, and which apply to the whole of the GVROC region, include a Carbon Emissions Baseline Study, Renewable Energy Audit, Regional Water Security Plan and a regional waste audit action plan.

These projects are a priority first step for the GVROC RCA in the Goldfields Esperance region's preparation for and mitigation against the impacts of climate change.

To progress these projects the GVROC RCA Working Group is requesting additional contributions from each of the nine GVROC member LGAs totalling a budgeted \$124,000 (see attached project budget schedule), which will leverage further investment from external partners for at least four projects over the next 18 months. These additional contributions will be on a sliding scale, with the larger populated LGAs of Esperance and Kalgoorlie-Boulder, being asked to pay slightly more than the smaller Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Laverton, Leonora, Menzies, Ngaanyatjarraku, and Wiluna.

The issue of global warming and the need for climate change is a significant issue being faced around the world and this is an opportunity for the GVROC councils to participate and implement actions to assist with the process.

It is recommended that Council give due consideration to make provision in the 2022/2023 budget as per the GVROC RCAWG request.

CONSULTATION:

GVROC.
RCAWG.
GVROC CEOs meeting 13 May 2022.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995, s2.7(2) and s3.1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Budget consideration for 2022/2023 FY.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

3.2 A natural environment for the benefit and enjoyment of current and future generations.

3.2.2 Promote reduced environmental impact within the Shire.

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority



Mann Advisory
E: mannadvisory@bigpond.com

M: 0403 447 303

A: 459 Albany Highway, Victoria Park, WA, 6100

Brian Joiner
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Menzies

5/5/2022

Dear Brian

Re: GVROC Regional Climate Alliance Projects 2022/23 – Additional LGA financial contributions

The GVROC Regional Climate Alliance (RCA) Working Group has strategically developed a short list of projects that will be undertaken in the next 18 months. These projects are a priority first step for the GVROC RCA in the Goldfields Esperance region's preparation for and mitigation against the impacts of climate change.

To progress these projects the GVROC RCA Working Group is requesting additional contributions from each of the nine GVROC member LGAs totalling a budgeted \$124,000 (see attached project budget schedule), which will leverage further investment from external partners for at least four projects over the next 18 months. These additional contributions will be on a sliding scale, with the larger populated LGA's of Esperance and Kalgoorlie-Boulder, being asked to pay slightly more than the smaller Shires of Ngaanyatjarraku, Wiluna, Menzies, Laverton, Leonora, Coolgardie and Dundas.

This request is also in line with the GVROC resolution from its meeting held on 1 April 2022 at which each member LGAs' delegates supported it as part of point 6 of the following recommendation:

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Council:

1. Note and accept the GVROC RCA Working Group Terms of Reference document as attached **(Attachment 10)**.
2. Note and accept the GVROC RCA Business Plan for 2022 as a working document **(Attachment 12)**.
3. Endorse the development of a website that can host climate tools and resources, as outlined in the GVROC RCA Business Plan and provide feedback on the draft website developed to the GVROC RCA Coordinator by 8 April 2022 so it can be updated to take live from that date.
4. Endorse the list of projects to work on as agreed by the RCA Working Group and listed in the table of this item, and agree that the order of importance and timelines of projects will change as more information comes to hand on what funding opportunities, partnerships and programs are available.
5. Endorse the GVROC RCA Vision and Mission statements, as agreed by the RCA Working Group.
6. Support the GVROC RCA Working Group recommendation for additional financial contributions from each GVROC LGA be made towards the RCA program for 2022-23 to support projects as needed as part of the annual GVROC Budget process.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie
Seconded: Cr Ron Chambers, Shire of Esperance

Carried

If you are amenable to this request, I ask that the Shire of Menzies approve an allocation in its 2022/23 budget for \$13,500 to co-invest in the targeted projects when they commence and are called upon by the GVROC RCA.

The targeted projects for this investment include a Carbon Emissions Baseline Study, Renewable Energy Audit, Regional Water Security Plan and a regional waste audit action plan. Other financial partners in these projects will involve Regional Development Australia Goldfields Esperance, the Goldfields Esperance Development Commission and Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.

The GVROC RCA look forward to working with your Shire on these projects and thank you for your on-going support in the GVROC RCA Program.

Kind regards
Andrew Mann

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andrew Mann', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Executive Officer
Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC)

Attachment 13.2.1.2

GVROC RCA Project Contributions								GVROC LGAs \$ CONTRIBUTION										
Project	GVROC LGAs	GEDC	RDAGE	DWER/Water Corporation	Other Stakeholders	WALGA/DWER RCA Program Grants	TOTAL	Timeline	Nganyatjarraku	Wiluna	Menzies	Laverton	Leonora	Coolgardie	Dundas	Esperance	Halborgie Boulder	GVROC contribution
2022																		
Carbon Emissions Regional Audit	29,000	10,000				50,000	89,000	June-Dec 2022	1000	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	6500	6500	29000
Renewable Energy Audit	17,000	10,000	10,000			10,000	47,000	June-Dec 2022	1000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	17000
2023																		
Water Security	43,000	100,000		TBC		50,000	193,000	Jan-June 2023	3000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	43000
Waste strategic review	25000			TBC	TBC	TBC		Jan-Dec 2023	3000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	25000
Natural Disasters Audit	TBC			TBC	TBC	TBC		Jan-Dec 2023										TBC
TOTAL	124000	120000	10000		0	110000	329000		8000	13500	13500	13500	13500	13500	13500	17500	17500	124000

Notes:

1. GVROC LGA 5 contributions are an up to amount that could be less based on other contributions to be sourced and partnership established for contributions.
2. Note that LGA contributions have been considered on a sliding scale with the larger LGAs of Coolgardie and Esperance contributing more based on their greater population sizes and thus impact to climate change.
3. For the Water Project it will be pushed hard that the State Government e.g. DWER/Water Corporation should contribute significantly to the proposed cost towards this work. This is still to be understood.
4. There is also potential grant funding that will be sought from the Federal government around the water security issues, which could reduce the amount of contributions required from individual LGAs.
5. The scope and costings for the waste strategic review and natural disaster audit are still to be determined and may well require further LGA contributions.
6. Based on above figures request GVROC RCA Working Group members take these current figures back to their Councils seeking approval to fund up to these amounts.

13.2.2	Business incubator project
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM664
DATE OF REPORT	06 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

To obtain Council approval to proceed with a capital project to build a Business Incubator within the town of Menzies.

BACKGROUND:

This project will see the Shire of Menzies develop four new business incubator units with adjoining worker accommodation in the town of Menzies. The Shire will engage a qualified builder to construct the four industrial units and accommodation to provide space for businesses to relocate to or start up. The aim of the project is to encourage the start-up of small businesses in town, in order to help service the needs of the town and surrounding mines.

Services such as plumbing, electrical work, and painting, when they can be obtained (which is difficult for smaller jobs) are provided from bigger towns (such as Kalgoorlie-Boulder) or Perth (usually the bigger contracts).

Currently Menzies has no available housing, nor any business/industrial units, meaning that any prospective service business could not be accommodated in the Shire.

The Shire of Menzies, via providing subsidised (low rent) business units with adjoining accommodation, is seeking to support service business start-ups in the Shire. Having these business incubators available will a) enable businesses to expand their services from other towns to have a permanent 'branch' in Menzies, b) provide an opportunity for people with those service skills to relocate to Menzies and set up their business in town and c) provide an incentive for current residents to establish a small service business in Menzies. Having local trade services available in Menzies will:

1. Support economic development through monies paid for trades engaged outside the Shire being retained and spent in the area.

2. Generate sustainable employment through businesses being established in the area and operating with staff of 2 FTE per business to meet current and projected service demands.

3. Attract new investments to the region through lowering project and future maintenance costs of projects (as locally based services will be cheaper and more reliable) and increase investor and consumer confidence because the Shire is growing (by investing in businesses) and therefore has a 'future'.

COMMENT:

This project is proposing to construct four industrial units with adjoining accommodation to provide space for service businesses to locate or start up in Menzies. Currently Menzies has no industrial units or residential accommodation, creating a significant barrier to any prospective business to establish and operate in Menzies. The combined units and accommodation will be offered for lease by the Shire at a subsidised rate (on a no profit basis for the Shire) to make starting up or expanding an established service business to Menzies more affordable and enticing. The Shire will be especially seeking businesses in the trades industry such as electricians, plumbers, painters and small construction (building repairs) to occupy these units as these services are not available in the Shire of Menzies and there is a high demand for these.

The demand for tradespeople is generated by the following:

- Population of Menzies who need their houses regularly maintained.
- Council assets which need to be maintained and upgraded. The Shire's capital projects between 2020-2035 are estimated to total close to \$60 million, with building renewals and plant and equipment replacements making up \$20 million of this work (Shire of Menzies Strategic Resource Plan 2020 – 2035).
- The Shire of Menzies is surrounded by mine sites and mining operations including:
 - o AngloGold Ashanti Australia Sunrise Dam and JV with Independence Group, Tropicana gold operations
 - o Salt Lake Potash, Lake Ballard and Lake Marmion
 - o Ora Banda Mining, gold projects
 - o Kingwest Resources, Menzies and Goongarie projects
 - o Saracen Gold Mine, Wallbrook Project and Carosue Dam gold operations
 - o Mineral Resources, Claw Project
 - o Orminex, Comet Vale gold operations
 - o Hawthorn Resources, gold projects
- Menzies Shire currently has one caravan park (26 powered sites) and two hotels that offer accommodation to visitors. Since the installation of the largest outdoor gallery on Lake Ballard featuring 51 statues (created by Turner Prize-winning artist Antony Gormley), Menzies has experienced an increasing stream of tourists to see this installation. To make the most of the tourism dollar by encouraging overnight accommodation, accommodation on offer

needs to be in good condition (i.e. air conditioning working, toilets flushing etc).

As can be seen by the above, the need for tradespeople in the Shire of Menzies is extensive and growing. Currently all of these needs are met by hiring contractors outside the Shire. Generally where the job is small it is very difficult to get someone to travel to the Shire to undertake that job. Hence, if not urgent, the job will be left undone or, if urgent, a premium price will need to be paid.

The incubator model will offer alternative employment in Menzies in the form of small business where current residents will have the opportunity to set up a business in the desired trade, or it will attract tradespeople from outside the Shire and/or region to set up shop in Menzies. With the amount of work available, it is highly likely that these new businesses will need to hire additional staff and, with the current unemployment levels at Menzies, that these staff can be obtained from within the Shire. With trades businesses operating, there of course also exists the opportunity for apprenticeships to become available, which could be attractive to young people currently out of work.

It is anticipated that all the incubators will be occupied with businesses operating from there within 3 years of project completion. It is also anticipated that each of the businesses will need one business owner and a support person (administration, apprentice, co-worker). This will equate to 4 units x 2 staff = 8 FTE where these sustainable jobs can be directly attributed to the project.

The building concept involves a facility with workshop space and self-contained accommodation:

Figure 1 – Building Front.



Figure 2 – Building Rear.



The site of the Business Incubator is proposed to be on Reserve 6346, adjacent to the Goldfields Highway and the truck stop. This Reserve is vested to the Shire of Menzies for the purpose of 'use and requirements of the Shire of Menzies'.



CONSULTATION:

The Shire has liaised with a number of key stakeholders in the development of this project, including the local chamber of commerce. Feedback has been encouraging and very supportive of the project, with support being provided from the following groups/ businesses:

Kingwest Resources Limited: *"The lack of small business within the town makes it expensive to get even the simplest jobs completed. Every little job requires trades from Kalgoorlie or Leonora attending with the associated travel expenses. Having access to locally based businesses will reduce our costs and provide timely responses to our needs".*

Hammer and Tong Carpentry and Joinery: *"Working at Menzies incurs extra costs because of travel time and fuel, as well as increased risk associated with constantly transporting materials. Having a satellite base, which could become a fully functioning business unit, has great appeal to my company".*

Maiolo Construction: *“We have delivered many jobs for the Shire and other businesses within the town. However, we incur extra costs having to travel to Menzies to deliver the work and the associated time for workers travelling. There are also costs incurred for accommodation, which is not always available in Menzies, so we have to travel to Leonora for the nearest accommodation option. Having a satellite base, which could become a fully functioning business unit, has great appeal to our company”.*

Menzies Aboriginal Corporation: *“No trades are based within the town so it makes it very expensive to get even the simplest task completed. Every job requires tradespersons from either Kalgoorlie, Leonora or Perth with the associated travel expenses. Although Menzies is a small community it is well placed geographically for trades such as electricians, plumbers and builders to travel beyond to service surrounding towns, communities and mine sites”.*

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

*Local Government Act 1995.
Planning and Development Act 2005.*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Shire of Menzies Town Planning Scheme.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The estimated costs for the project are detailed in the table below:

Expenditure/items	Description	Estimate (ex GST)
Shed structure	Incubator Units	\$94,318
Slab	Excavation, footing, pouring	\$93,455
Electrical	Horizon Power Connection and base build fitout, cabling and sub-supply	\$77,273
Plumbing	Water Corporation Connection, utilising leech drain at Youth Centre	\$62,727
Site Works	Provisional	\$18,182
Preliminaries/approvals	Engineering drawings, Electrical Plans	\$13,636
Construction		\$45,455
Fit-out	\$per unit	\$145,454

Audit	Project Audit	\$1,250
Contingency	15% contingency applied	\$81,893
Totals		\$633,643
Escalation	20% applied	\$126,728
Budget		\$760,371

The original cost estimates were obtained in 2021. As such, an additional escalation of 20% has been applied due to inflation within the Goldfields.

The cost model only includes fit-out for one incubator unit. This allows flexibility for incoming tenants however further costs will be incurred as new tenants come onboard.

Leasing costs have not been determined but it should be expected that they will be below cost recovery levels. The intention of the facility is to stimulate economic activity rather than be a profitable business for the Shire.

Project BC050 *Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure* is not proceeding at this point in time. It is proposed to reallocate \$600,000 from project BC050 being the Municipal Funds that were allocated to BC050.

The remaining \$160,371 would be sourced from the Building Reserve which has \$1,406,534 available post 2021/2022 FY commitments.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Cost overruns.	Low.	Quotes have already been received for all aspects of the project providing a high level of cost probability. In addition to this a contingency factor of 15% and an escalation factor of 20% have been built into the project budget to deal with any cost escalations.
Low take up rate of incubators	Low.	Market demand analysis and stakeholder engagements have indicated there is significant interest in the proposed incubators. If for any reason the incubators are not occupied as quickly as anticipated, the Shire will provide leasing

		opportunities of the units to a broader range of businesses to maximise the economic development potential of the investment.
--	--	---

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

2.1 An innovative, diverse and prosperous economy.

2.1.1 Support local business and encourage further investment in the district.

2.1.2 Continue to work with industry and stakeholders for the economic development of the district.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Approves the Business Incubator project on Reserve 6346;
2. Approves a reallocation of \$600,000 to the Business Incubator project from project BC050 *Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure*; and
3. Approves a transfer of \$160,371 from the Building Reserve to the Business Incubator project.

13.2.3	Draft Menzies Tourism Development Strategy and Destination Marketing Plan
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM665
DATE OF REPORT	11 April 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Menzies Tourism Development Strategy - Version 3 (Updated Images) [13.2.3.1 - 13 pages] 2. Menzies Tourism Initiatives - Version 2 (Updated Images) [13.2.3.2 - 4 pages] 3. Menzies Tourism Development Strategy - Version 2 (Updated Images) [13.2.3.3 - 30 pages]

SUMMARY:

To obtain Council approval to advertise the draft Tourism Development Strategy and Destination Marketing Plan for public comment.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire of Menzies has an economy predominantly based on mining. However, it is one of the few local government areas within the Goldfields that has a world class tourism showpiece through the Lake Ballard sculptures.

A concept has been developed to provide an innovative tourism strategy that focuses on attracting world class artists and their work to Menzies and surrounding areas.

By developing a tourism strategy that embraces the treasures the Shire of Menzies has on its doorstep, and further developing the connection of art and environment, the area will have a unique selling point that will attract visitors from across the globe.

The proposal was for:

- Tourism Development Strategy – research and development of a 4-year tourism strategy.
- Destination Marketing Plan – Research and development of a 4-year marketing plan.

- New Initiative Project Plans – Write and design project plans for each new initiative.

COMMENT:

The Shire of Menzies is ideally situated to improve its tourist visitation. Without a strategy and plan the Shire risks wasting resources through ill-conceived ideas.

There is common agreement that leveraging off the Lake Ballard sculptures is a way the Shire can grow tourism without similar initiatives elsewhere. Other places with greater tourist potential within the Shire include Niagara Dam and historic townships, to name a few.

Development of the strategy and plan has allowed the community to be involved in having a say towards tourism growth in the future.

The documents are now in draft form and can be advertised for community comment.

CONSULTATION:

Community consultation has occurred through the development.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Nil.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs associated with identified initiatives will be included for Council consideration in the 2022/2023 FY budget deliberations.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

2.1 An innovative, diverse and prosperous economy.

2.1.1 Support local business and encourage further investment in the district.

2.1.2 Continue to work with industry and stakeholders for the economic development of the district.

2.2 An attractive destination for visitors.

2.2.1 Promote our natural attractions and heritage sites as part of a regional approach.

2.2.2 Maintain and enhance our local attractions.

2.2.3 Continue to provide and maintain visitor support services.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Endorses the draft Menzies Tourism Development Strategy 2022 and Destination Marketing Plan 2022;
2. Notes that community consultation will occur seeking comment on the draft reports; and
3. Notes that community comment will be considered, and the draft reports amended for final endorsement by Council.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-221
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr S Sudhir

Seconded: Cr P Warner

That Council:

- 1. Receives the draft Menzies Tourism Development Strategy 2022 and Destination Marketing Plan 2022;**
- 2. Notes that community consultation will occur seeking comment on the draft reports; and**
- 3. Notes that community comment will be considered, and the draft reports amended for final endorsement by Council.**

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

SHIRE OF Menzies

Tourism Development Strategy

2022 – 2025



Image Credit: Tourism WA

Prepared by:
Claire Bateman, KALSEC Creative
April 2022

Image Credit: Tourism WA

Acknowledgement of Country

The Shire of Menzies acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of this land and pays its respects to its elders past, present and emerging.

Thank You

The Shire of Menzies Tourism Development Strategy 2022-2025 has been developed by Claire Bateman and the team at KALSEC Creative.

We wish to thank the Shire of Menzies staff for their support and guidance in the development of this strategy, in particular Brian Joiner, CEO and Almetra Bethlehem, Community Development Specialist. Special thanks are also offered to the following stakeholders for their substantial input and advice:

- Jade Malanczak, Aboriginal Economic Development Officer, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
- Karl Millard, WAITOC Membership and Business Development, WA Indigenous Tourism Operators Council
- Rod Quartermain, Chair, & Marcus Falconer, CEO, Australia's Golden Outback
- Donna Malec, Project Manager, OurGems WA
- Colin Walker, Director, AGWA
- Carolyn Turnbull, CEO, Tourism WA
- Justin Lee, CEO & Board Members, Menzies Aboriginal Corporation
- Lee Jacobsen, Chair, Regional Development Australia - Goldfields-Esperance
- Kris Starcevich, CEO, Chelsie Grace, Director, and Courtney Bergersen, Regional Development Officer, Goldfields Esperance Development Commission
- Gaye Money, Menzies Resident
- Simon Poole, Menzies Resident

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	4	High Value Travellers	13
Background	5	<i>Artists & Art Lovers</i>	14
Consultation & Research	5	<i>Nature Based Travellers</i>	14
Existing Policy	5	<i>International & Interstate Tourism</i>	15
Context	6	Strategic Alignment	16
Location	6	Strategic Community Plan	16
Visitor Numbers	6	Corporate Business Plan	17
<i>Menzies Shire</i>	6	Strategy Framework	18
<i>Regional Visitors</i>	6	Strategic Pillars	18
Regional Tourism	7	Key Themes	18
Local Attractions	9	<i>Arts & Culture</i>	18
Tourism Evolution	10	<i>Gold Rush History</i>	18
Traditional Tourist Profile	11	<i>Indigenous Culture & Heritage</i>	19
New Visitor Markets	12	<i>Natural Environment</i>	19
Millenials	12	Action Plan	20
Empty Nesters	13		

Tourism Development Strategy
2022 - 2025

Executive Summary

The Menzies Tourism Development Strategy 2022–2025 seeks to redefine the way tourism is delivered in the Shire of Menzies. The intention of this strategy is to provide a clear vision and action plan for growing the local visitor economy between 2022 and 2025.

It has been developed in consultation with industry representatives, local community members and organisations, state tourism stakeholders, government agencies, and Aboriginal corporations. The process has also involved research and situational analysis of the current tourism landscape, visitor markets and the strategic context of tourism within the Shire.

The strategy will be used to direct budget and resources allocation, inform tourism initiatives and projects over the next four years. Guided by the themes of arts and culture, goldrush history, Indigenous culture and heritage, and the natural environment, the strategy framework is supported by the following five strategic pillars:

- Visitor experience, product and activation
- Infrastructure and accommodation
- Existing history and heritage products
- Events and festivals
- Marketing and visitor services

Finally, based on research, analysis and consultation, the key activities identified in the tourism development action plan will address the following issues:

- Addressing low overnight visitation through attracting investment in accommodation and development of unique accommodation products.
- Taking a regional approach to tourism through collaboration and partnerships with other regional shires and key tourism stakeholders.
- Focusing on product development and delivering tourism product that will drive visitation and grow the visitor economy.
- Leveraging future growth markets like millennials and high-value travellers.
- Delivering contemporary visitor information services and digital excellence.

By developing a tourism strategy that embraces the treasures the Shire of Menzies has on its doorstep and further develops the connection to art, culture and heritage the area will have a unique selling point that will attract visitors from across the globe.



Background

Menzies Shire Council is planning for the Shire’s economic future by preparing a Tourism Development Strategy and Destination Marketing Plan to provide a clear vision and action plan for the region’s tourism industry.

KALSEC was commissioned by the Shire of Menzies in September 2021 to deliver an innovated tourism strategy, supported by research and stakeholder engagement, with a focus on:

- Blue sky thinking and the opportunity to explore new ideas for the Shire,
- Providing direction with regard to where resources can achieve the best return on investment, and
- Defining key market segments and future growth markets so the Shire can target spending when promoting Menzies.

Consultation & Research

The information presented in this strategy was informed by consultation with representatives from local community groups and organisations, tourism

stakeholders, government agencies, and Aboriginal organisations. Additionally, the research conducted reviewed existing assets, products, experiences and events that influence tourism and the visitor economy. The outcomes of this consultation and research highlights keys issues and barriers to increased visitor numbers and opportunities to develop tourism as a key economic driver for the Menzies Shire.

Existing Policy

Although tourism has not historically played a significant role in the Shire strategy, the tourism industry is a sector which could become a substantial part of a local economy, especially when supported by Government. Menzies has a range of significant assets throughout the Shire; yet product development and activation has been relatively limited in the past. However, the Shire’s recent Corporate Business Plan 2020–2024 does support growing the local visitor economy, through encouraging industry investment in the Shire, promoting and developing Menzies as a regional place to visit, the provision of caravan/camping facilities and conservation of heritage and natural assets, as discussed under Strategic Alignment.

Context

Location

The Shire of Menzies is located approximately 700km North-East of Perth and 130km North of the Kalgoorlie-Boulder. The Shire is the seventh largest Local Government Authority (LGA) in Western Australia, covering 128,353 km², extending from the Shires of Sandstone, Yilgarn and Coolgardie in the West all the way across to Great Victoria Desert Nature Reserve and the WA/SA border in the East.

The Shire has two main populaces, being the Menzies townsite with a population of 235 and 130 dwellings and the remote Aboriginal community of Tjuntjuntjara with a population of 150. The key industries in the Shire are Pastoral and Mining (gold, nickel, iron ore) and forms a part of the Goldfields-Esperance Region, and the Northern Goldfields and Australia's Golden Outback tourist regions.

Visitor Numbers

Menzies Shire

The Shire of Menzies collects visitor data through its Lady Shenton Hotel Visitor Centre, with each visitor with their reason for visit recorded by staff. Between July 2016 and June 2021, the Shire had around 35,000 tourists visit the Menzies Townsite with over 5,500 staying overnight in the caravan park during the same period. This equates to approximately 16% of visitors converting to overnight stays. However, it is very important to note that these figures do not include any overnight stays at popular free camping sites in the Shire like Niagra Dam, Kookynie and Lake Ballard.

Regional Visitors

TourismWA reports that between July 2016 and June 2020 Australia's Golden Outback averaged 1.17 million visitors per annum, adding \$2.4 billion to the region's economy during the same period.¹

The majority of visitors to Australia's Golden Outback are WA residents aged 15 years and over who spent a minimum of one night away, at least 40km from their home. These intrastate visitors make up 86% of the visitor market, spending an average of \$471 million per annum.

Source:
¹ Australia Council for the Arts, International Arts Tourism: Connecting cultures (2018)



Regional Tourism



Source: Golden Quest Discovery Trail

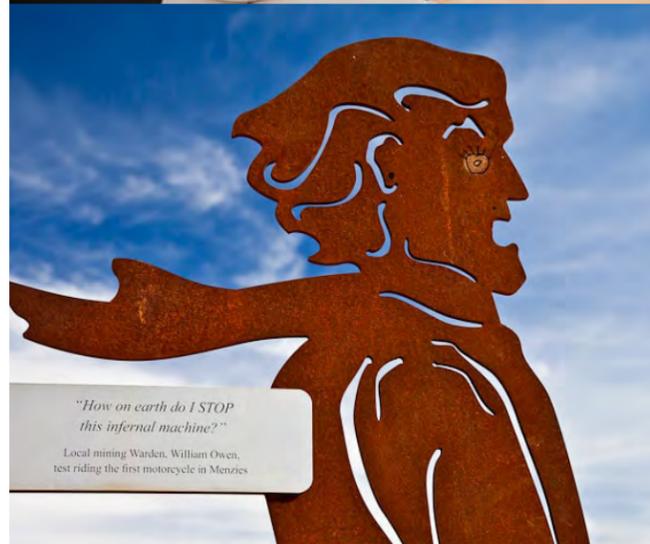
The Northern Goldfields region covers over 678,000 km² and comprises the Shires of Menzies, Leonora, Laverton, Wiluna and Ngaanyatjaraku Shires. The Northern Goldfields forms a part of Australia's Golden Outback, as defined by Tourism WA, which extends from the Tropic of Capricorn in the north, Moora in the West, and Esperance in the South and across to the South Australian border.

Within the wider Goldfields region, including the Shire of Dundas and Shire of Coolgardie, the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder is considered the regional visitation hub, as it is well serviced and easily accessible from Perth. In particular it is accessible by daily commercial flights, passenger rail services and via the Great Eastern Highway, as the main arterial road to the region.

Kalgoorlie-Boulder has developed a reputation as the hub of history and heritage of the Goldfields. As a result of this, there has been a lack of promotion around other towns in the region. However, we understand that this issue will soon be addressed by those underrepresented LGAs, through the provision of funding to Australia's Golden Outback to reinvigorate the Golden Quest Discovery Trail and increase promotion of the Northern Goldfields.



Image Credit: Tourism WA



Local Attractions

Facilities & Accommodation

Menzies Visitor Centre
Menzies Caravan Park
Achievable Outback Café
Menzies Hotel and Store
Grand Kookynie Hotel
Morapoi Station Stay
Goongarrie Homestead
Donna's Diner

Places of Historical Interest

Town Hall & Shire Office
Clock Tower
Railway Station
Menzies Community School
Old Police Station, Quarters & Gaol
Nursing Post
Menzies Cemetery
Butcher Shop/Tearooms
Baker's Oven
Ruins of Wells' Bakery
Old Menzies Hotel
(now Achievable Café)
Railway Hotel
(now Menzies Hotel)
Old Lady Shenton Hotel
(now Visitor Centre)
Old Post Office
(now private residence)
Menzies Battery
Goongarrie Cottages
Niagara Dam Historic Cemetery
Kookynie Historic Cemetery

Attractions

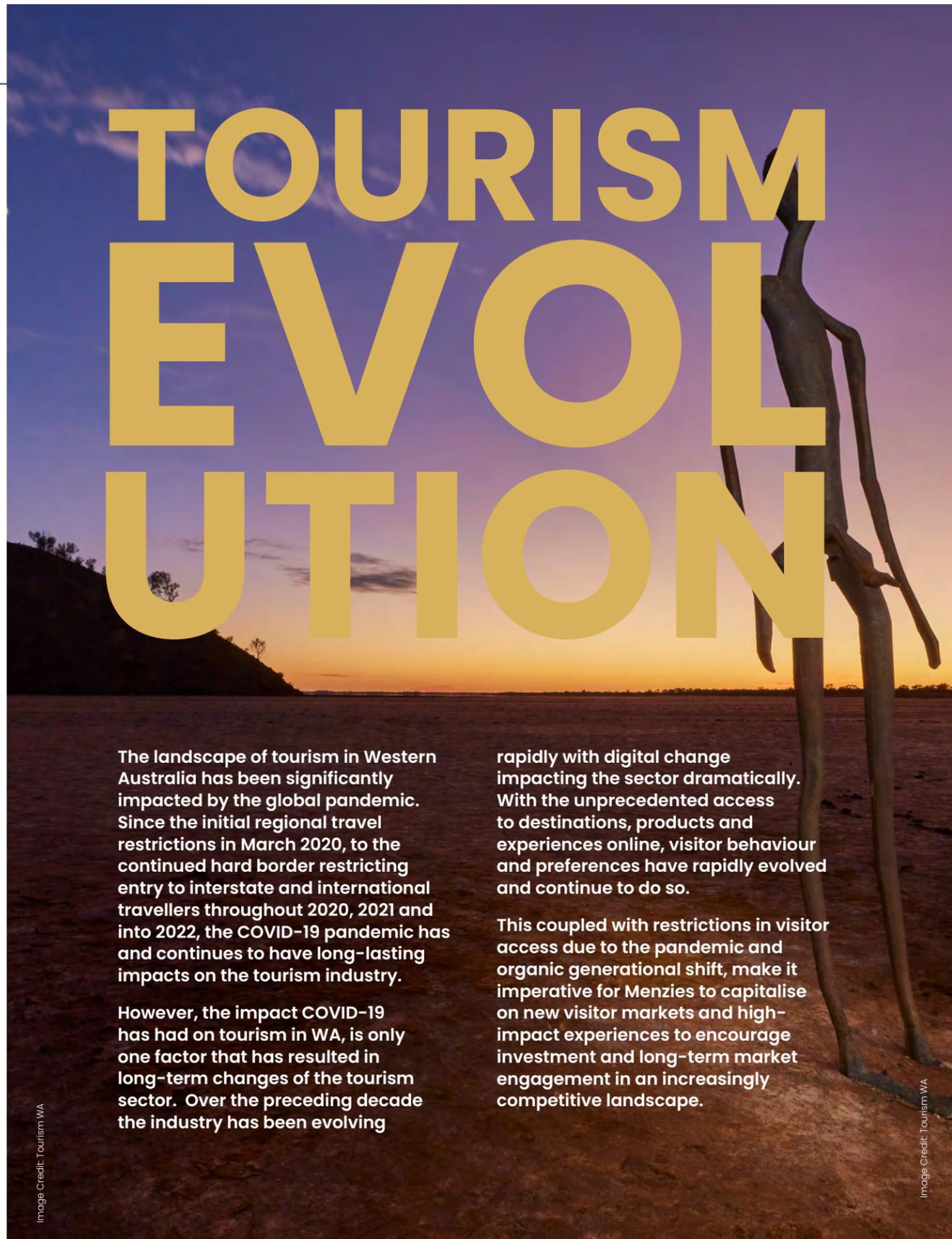
Goldfields Wildflower Trail
Lake Ballard
Niagara Dam
Bush Ghoodhu Wongatha Tours
Kookynie Ruins
Pioneer Store Gallery
Golden Quest Discovery Trail
Gubbee Menzies Wongi
'Our Way' Walk Trail
Menzies 'Our Place'
Historic Walk Trail

Camping

Goongarrie National Park
Lake Ballard
Snake Hill

Events

Menzies Cyclastic
Menzies Rodeo & Ute Muster



The landscape of tourism in Western Australia has been significantly impacted by the global pandemic. Since the initial regional travel restrictions in March 2020, to the continued hard border restricting entry to interstate and international travellers throughout 2020, 2021 and into 2022, the COVID-19 pandemic has and continues to have long-lasting impacts on the tourism industry.

However, the impact COVID-19 has had on tourism in WA, is only one factor that has resulted in long-term changes of the tourism sector. Over the preceding decade the industry has been evolving

rapidly with digital change impacting the sector dramatically. With the unprecedented access to destinations, products and experiences online, visitor behaviour and preferences have rapidly evolved and continue to do so.

This coupled with restrictions in visitor access due to the pandemic and organic generational shift, make it imperative for Menzies to capitalise on new visitor markets and high-impact experiences to encourage investment and long-term market engagement in an increasingly competitive landscape.

Image Credit: Tourism WA

Image Credit: Tourism WA



Image Credit: Tourism WA

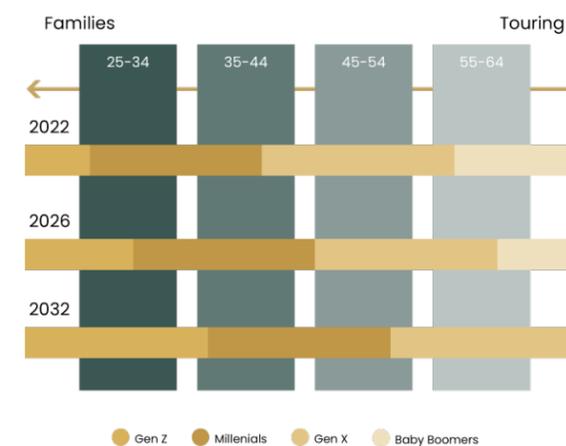
Traditional Tourist Profile

Baby Boomers are currently the largest market sector for the region, making up 40% of intrastate visitors, 54% of interstate visitors and 43% of international visitors. Baby Boomers are traditionally identified as being less budget-conscious and likely to spend more on hotels and luxury accommodation than other market segments. They are also the segment that takes the longest trips when travelling interstate and internationally, averaging 7 to 10 days.

A subsection of this market is 'Grey Nomads', who are generally aged 60+ and travel both intrastate and interstate with caravans or campervans. In contrast to Baby Boomers this subsection is generally considered more budget conscious and less likely to spend money on accommodation, i.e. preferring free camping or renting a site in a local caravan park instead of booking a hotel room or luxury accommodation. 'Grey Nomads' are also less likely to invest in other areas of the local economy like restaurants, bars and eateries as they are often self-contained, preparing their own meals in their caravan/campervan.

Whilst an important economic source at present, it should be noted that due to national generational shift, these markets will become less important to future strategies.

Generational Shift 2022 - 2032



New Visitor Markets

Millennials

Generational shift within the Australian population means that half of all tourism spending will be made by Millennials by 2025, as such this is a key market for tourism over the next 10 years. Millennials are more likely to seek out unique accommodation options and are more willing to spend their travel budget on quality food and experiential activities, rather than luxury hotels and traditional tourism products.

It is important to note, that within this market sector there are many subsections, such as young families, couples with no children and group getaways, however, they all have similar underlying motivations for travel: escaping the city, discovering new places, seeking out new experiences, and embracing nature/the natural environment.



Empty Nesters

Empty Nesters, generally aged in their 40's and 50's with children who have moved out of the family home, are market-conscious, experienced, well-travelled tourist. With higher disposable income and more time to travel, this market segment is more likely to spend more time exploring locations outside of traditional leisure destinations, such as those targeted at young families or those looking for shopping and recreation activities.

Empty Nesters are also likely to seek out cultural experiences, natural encounters, and wellbeing enrichment activities, and are willing to spend more money on accommodation and in local eateries, bars and restaurants.



High Value Travellers

High value travellers are more likely to travel for a reason. They are also more likely to disperse regionally, travelling further and staying longer. Most importantly, this type of tourist has above average trip expenditure, spending more than traditional markets. Two key subsections of this market that Menzies would most benefit from targeting is Artists/Art Lovers, and Nature-based Travellers.



High Value Markets

Artists & Art Lovers

Artists and art-lovers have spent centuries travelling the globe to not only see, but experience art of all kinds. They seek the new, the ancient, the known and the unknown alike, all in an attempt to capture a moment or feeling unique to each place or work. The Inside Australia exhibition at Lake Ballard is a truly unique attraction that has the potential to draw in those who want to experience the exhibition, but also artists who want to connect with and find inspiration in surrounding landscape.

Nature Based Travellers

The Menzies is remote and yet accessible, sparse while also utterly breathtaking in its vastness. This type of environment attracts those looking to escape, outback adventurers and those taking the road less travelled. This type of traveller wants to reconnect with nature and seeks out unique natural attractions and are more likely to take the time to search for unspoiled, unpolished gems that provide the chance for adventure. Through developing experiences that provide the opportunity for this connection with nature, there is a high potential for the Shire to increase tourism in this market.



Image Credits: Tourism WA

International & Interstate Tourism

Despite the interstate and international tourist market being crippled by Covid-19, this is a key market sector for most tourism operators throughout Australia. These types of travellers are willing to travel further seeking picturesque locations and unique experiences.

Although this market sector currently only represents a very small proportion of visitors to the Shire, there is potential for this market to grow through developing exceptional experiences, such as interactions with nature, wildlife, and Indigenous culture.

The region will also need to develop better accommodation choices in order to attract interstate and international visitors. Whether it be in traditional accommodation or low-impact environmental alternatives these travellers require luxury accommodation and high-quality food and beverage options in order to visit a remote area or tourist attraction.

Through the right product offering and the development of new accommodation options there is the potential to grow these lucrative tourist markets exponentially in the future.

Image Credit: Tourism WA



Strategic Alignment

TO OTHER PLANS

As an LGA, the Shire is responsible for service delivery outcomes in regard to the local economy, community, civil leadership and heritage. It also plays an important role in facilitating the growth and development of the visitor economy.

The purpose of this strategy is to provide the Shire and the community with a clear direction for the future of tourism in the area, and will guide Council priority setting and decision making on tourism initiatives over the next four years. Through this strategy the Shire of Menzies will play a key role in regional tourism, leading development and growth of the local visitor economy.

Strategic Community Plan

The Shire of Menzies Strategic Community Plan sets the priorities of the Shire and its operations from 2021-2031:

- Our Community: A vibrant and inclusive community
- Local Economy: A prosperous local economy
- Our Environment: Enhance and maintain our built infrastructure and natural environment
- Leadership: Responsible management and good governance, leading an empowered community



Corporate Business Plan

The Corporate Business Plan 2020-2024 outlines the actions developed to meet the objectives set out in the Strategic Community Plan. The following outcomes are key to the success of the Tourism Development Plan:

Outcome 1.7: Tourism Growth:

- Promote and develop Menzies as a regional place to visit
- Participate and complete development of a regional tourism plan
- Support the local visitor centre
- Build tourism capability through events, arts, history, walkways and cultural experiences.

Outcome 2.7: Increased Capacity and Accommodation Choices

- Review land strategy and policies and provision of caravan and camping facilities

Outcome 2.8: Community Identity

- Continue to develop and maintain the main street in Menzies
- Increase communication and tourism signage throughout the Shire
- Review Shire logo and promotional materials, including a Shire Prospectus

Outcome 4.1: Natural Environment Conserved

- Develop a tourism strategy and tourism plan including a shire prospectus

Outcome 4.2: "Inside Australia" and Lake Ballard Protected

- Manage and maintain the Lake Ballard Reserve
- Review local laws in relation to vehicle access
- Liaise with Australia's Golden Outback and key stakeholder to promote Lake Ballard Reserve

Outcome 4.3: Niagara Dam Protected

- Manage and maintain the Niagara Dam and camping area in line with asset management plan

Outcome 4.4: Sculptures in Town to Attract and Inform

- Maintain sculptures and information boards in consultation with the artist
- Increase the number and maintain sculptures in Menzies and Kookynie

Outcome 4.5: Preservation of Indigenous Culture and Heritage

- Work with Menzies Aboriginal Corporation and Tjuntjuntjara community to appropriately preserve Aboriginal culture and heritage
- Develop appropriate information for public use and distribution regarding the culture, heritage and significant sites

Outcome 4.6: Built Environment Preserved

- Develop a program for the preservation and restoration of buildings in Menzies, Kookynie, Goongarrie in line with asset management plan
- Investigate opportunity to develop former rifle range and potential for Kings Cup event.



Strategy Framework

Strategic Pillars

The following five strategic pillars have been developed through research, analysis and consultation and to facilitate the strategy framework.

1 Visitor Experience & Product Activation

Improve the quality and quantity of experiences and tourism products

2 Infrastructure & Accommodation

Increase accommodation options and improve accessibility and revitalise key tourism assets within the Shire of Menzies

3 Existing History & Heritage Assets

Enhance, interpret and promote key history and heritage assets

4 Events & Festivals

Attract and develop events and festivals that encourage community engagement and draw visitors to the Shire of Menzies

5 Marketing & Visitor Services

Build awareness of the region in a way that showcases existing assets and adopts a contemporary approach to visitor services

Key Themes

Arts & Culture

Arts tourists are travelling beyond east coast states, and a higher portion of visitors to regional areas of WA engage with the arts compared to those who visited Perth'. With the 'Inside Australia' exhibition created by Turner Prize-winning artist Antony Gormley and the Our Way and Our Place public art trail, Menzies the development of the arts and culture sector within the Shire presents a range of opportunities to enhance the Shire's offer to tourists in the long-term.

Gold Rush History

Tourism trends show that heritage is one of the most reliable motivators for visitors to regional Australia, with 50% of tourists seeking to discover and learn about local heritage and connect with historic places, people and culture². With a rich Gold Rush history in the area such as Kookynie, Goongarie and Niagra Dam and multiple areas of interest on the Golden Quest Discovery Trail, the Shire is well positioned to build tourism through not only the Menzies townsite, but also through the preservation and leveraging other heritage places and areas of historic significance in the region.

Key Themes (continued)

Indigenous Culture & Heritage

Lake Ballard is intimately associated with local Aboriginal spirituality through the Seven Sisters Dreaming, with Aboriginal custodians living near or visiting the area for well over 10,000 years.

Research shows that Aboriginal cultural experiences encourage visitors to disperse further into remote regions of WA³, & with a significant location like Lake Ballard, Menzies is well positioned to grow visitor numbers through supporting local Aboriginal organisations and businesses to develop cultural touring experiences within the Shire.

Natural Environment

Lake Ballard and the complex mosaic of the surrounding Mulga Woodlands are an extremely important wetland to the endemic Banded Stilt species and also an important migration stopover for a variety of waterbird species. Nature-based tourists travel to destinations with unique flora, fauna and cultural heritage in search of experiences that connect them with the natural environment in beautiful landscapes⁴.

The unique landscape and natural treasures in the Menzies area highlight need for the Shire to support sustainable tourism initiatives through protecting key natural heritage assets.



Image Credit: Tourism WA

Sources:
¹ Australia Council for the Arts, International Arts Tourism: Connecting cultures (2018)
² National Trust, Australian Heritage Tourism Directions Paper (2019)
³ Western Australian Indigenous Tourism Operators Council (WAITOC), Jina: Western Australian Aboriginal Tourism Action Plan 2021-2025
⁴ Department of Environment and Heritage, Steps to Sustainable Tourism (2004)

Action Plan

STRATEGIC PILLAR 1

Improve visitor experience, product and activation

No.	Action	Leaders & Stakeholders	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025 →
<i>Addressing low overnight visitation</i>						
1.1	Develop an investment prospectus for the Shire for potential private investors, targeted at high quality accommodation and tourism experiences.	SOM	•			
1.2	Engage regional tourism providers and encourage development of local accommodation products - e.g. glamping, eco retreats.	SOM, IND	•	•	•	•
1.3	Undertake a feasibility study for the development of the 'Coach Houses' into luxury/experiential accommodation.	SOM, MAC, AGO	•	•		
<i>Capacity building</i>						
1.4	Encourage a regional approach to tourism through collaboration with other Northern Goldfields shires and key tourism stakeholders - e.g. Australia's Golden Outback, Kalgoorlie-Boulder Visitor Centre, Northern Goldfields Economic Coordination Group.	SOM, AGO, CKB, COL, LEO, NRS, KBVC	•	•	•	•
1.5	Identify and implement initiatives that better utilise Shire facilities for tourism purposes - e.g. Lady Shenton CRC, Menzies Town Hall, Parks and Gardens.	SOM	•	•		
1.6	Engage Economic Development Officer to carry out regular business engagement, investment attraction, industry research and partnership building.	SOM, IND	•	•	•	•

STRATEGIC PILLAR 2

Revitalise assets, infrastructure and accommodation

No.	Action	Leaders & Stakeholders	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025 →
<i>Activate unused or underutilised assets</i>						
2.1	Complete a feasibility study and concept plan to investigate the restoration of the Menzies Train Station, including contemporary tourism uses such as visitor services and event spaces.	SOM	•	•		
2.2	Investigate opportunities to activate existing empty or underutilised heritage buildings, including promoting the spaces for artists and creative projects.	SOM, ArtGold, MAC	•	•	•	•

No.	Action	Leaders & Stakeholders	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025 →
<i>Review current assets</i>						
2.3	Undertake study of restoration requirements for Niagra Dam and development of surrounding camping grounds.	SOM, DPAWS		•	•	
2.4	Conduct a review into tourist signage in Menzies townsite to ensure directional signage is adequate, and interpretive signage is up-to-date and relevant.	SOM, MR	•			
2.5	Undertake a Shire entrance review with the aim to upgrade entry statements, information bays, AGO and roadside signage.	SOM, MR, AGO	•			
2.6	Increase access to Lake Ballard reserve through upgrade of unsealed sections of Menzies-Sandstone Road, to allow for hire car access.	SOM, MR			•	•
2.7	Liaise with Anthony Gormley studio on the creation of new and additional interpretive signage for the 'Inside Australia' installation.	SOM, AGWA, AGS, AGO	•	•		

STRATEGIC PILLAR 3

Enhance and interpret existing history and heritage products

No.	Action	Leaders & Stakeholders	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025 →
<i>'Bring to Life' culture and heritage of area</i>						
3.1	Use Gwalia Ghost Town, Leonora as a Case Study for the development and marketing of Kookynie townsite.	SOM, LEO, AGO		•	•	•
3.2	Explore the potential of contemporary interpretation of remote heritage sites including an interactive heritage trail and AR/VR activations and signage.	SOM, OurGems, AGO			•	•
3.3	Engage with local Aboriginal community about establishing Dreaming story astro tourism products and services.	SOM, MAC, IND, WAITOC		•	•	•
3.4	Review Kalbarri Skywalk project and use as Case Study for investment and development of the Lake Ballard reserve.	SOM, AGO, TWA	•	•		
<i>Reinterpretation assets to meet contemporary visitor expectations</i>						
3.5	Develop walking maps for promotion of Our Place and Our Way public art.	SOM	•			
3.6	Review interpretive signage of Our Place and Our Way public art.	SOM	•			
3.7	Incorporate Indigenous art-based imagery into Shire entry points and signage to increase public knowledge and visitor awareness of the Tjuntjunjarra Spinifex artists and artwork.	SOM, MAC, TJA, WAITOC	•	•		
3.8	In conjunction with other Goldfields councils and AGO, conduct an audit of Golden Quest Discovery Trail sites to inform the development of promotional material and marketing plans.	SOM, AGO, NGS, CKB, COL	•	•		

STRATEGIC PILLAR 4

Develop and enhance events and festival

No.	Action	Leaders & Stakeholders	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025 →
<i>Arts and culture initiatives</i>						
4.1	Celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the 'Inside Australia' installation - e.g. through a high-quality luxury event in order to attract new investment in the Lake Ballard reserve and arts initiatives throughout the Shire.	SOM, AGWA, AGS, AGO, TWA	•			
4.2	Develop a sculptural arts trail through establishing a bi-annual sculptural art prize/competition, including an exhibition opening event - fast-track trail with 3-5 installations in the first two years.	SOM, ArtGold, OurGems	•	•	•	•
4.3	Investigate potential for highly visible, telecast events at the Lake Ballard reserve, with the potential for glamping tie-in - i.e. Opera/Symphony on the Lake.	SOM, ArtGold, AGWA		•	•	
4.4	Engage with previous event organisers to determine if events can be re-established/reinvigorated to attract new visitors to the Menzies area - e.g. Cycclassic, Rodeo, Ute Muster.	SOM, IND	•	•	•	•
<i>Regional and industry coordination</i>						
4.5	Create an event prospectus for event organisers and tourism businesses that showcases the benefits for hosting events in the Shire, including establishing incentives and streamlined regulation and planning processes for event applications.	SOM, AGO	•			
4.6	Seek and encourage new ideas from industry and community for arts and cultural events that promote the Shire and the cultural importance of the Lake Ballard reserve and 'Inside Australia' installation.	SOM, IND, MEN	•	•	•	•
4.7	Collaborate with other regional Shires in the development of a coordinated events calendar in order to leverage existing Goldfields events.	SOM, OurGems, NG	•	•	•	•
4.8	Investigate the feasibility of a festival that provides contemporary interpretation of the Gold Rush history of the region, in conjunction with other regional Shires.	SOM, AGO, IND		•		

STRATEGIC PILLAR 5

Contemporary approach to marketing and visitor services

No.	Action	Leaders & Stakeholders	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025 →
<i>Build awareness of the region</i>						
5.1	Rebrand Shire to meet expectations of contemporary visitor markets - e.g. millennials, high-value travellers	SOM	•			
5.2	Develop a Destination Marketing/Branding Plan that promotes key experiences and stories of the Shire.	SOM	•			
5.3	Launch pop-up visitor services at major events across the Goldfields region to disperse visitor information - e.g. KBCCI Spring Festival, Explore the Goldfields Community Expo, Kalgoorlie-Boulder Community Fair	SOM, KBCCI	•	•	•	•

No.	Action	Leaders & Stakeholders	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025 →
<i>Build awareness of the region (cont.)</i>						
5.4	Promote Menzies to existing tourism businesses across the Goldfields region and create cross-promotional opportunities of products and services through visitor services.	SOM, IND, KBVC, KBCCI, WAITOC, AGO	•	•	•	•
<i>Showcase existing assets</i>						
5.5	Develop a substantive collection of information for visitors covering three key tourism themes: arts and culture, gold rush history, Indigenous cultural heritage attractions.	SOM, KBVC, NGS, KBCCI	•	•	•	•
<i>Adopt a contemporary approach to visitor services</i>						
5.6	Investigate the relocation of the current visitor and community resource services to the historic post office building, including development of permanent historic photo exhibition and space activation through creative arts and coworking space.	SOM	•	•	•	•
5.7	Ensure Visitor Centre meets contemporary visitor expectations through providing visitor resources such as marketing materials for tourism products and information on local heritage and maps/location of attractions.	SOM, AGO, OurGems	•	•	•	•
5.8	Improve digital information services including touchscreen visitor information stand (outside) for use when visitor centre is closed.	SOM, OurGems	•	•	•	•
5.9	Provide training to customer service officers around visitor expectations and regional attraction and accommodation information.	SOM, AGO	•	•	•	•

SOM : Shire of Menzies
IND : Tourism Businesses
MEN : Menzies Community Members
MAC : Menzies Aboriginal Corporation
CKB : City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder
COL : Shire of Coolgardie
LEO : Shire of Leonora

AGO : Australia's Golden Outback
TWA : Tourism WA
TJA : Tjuntjunjarra Artists (Spinifex Arts)
ArtGold : ArtGold Inc.
OurGems : OurGems WA
KBVC : Kalgoorlie-Boulder Visitor Centre

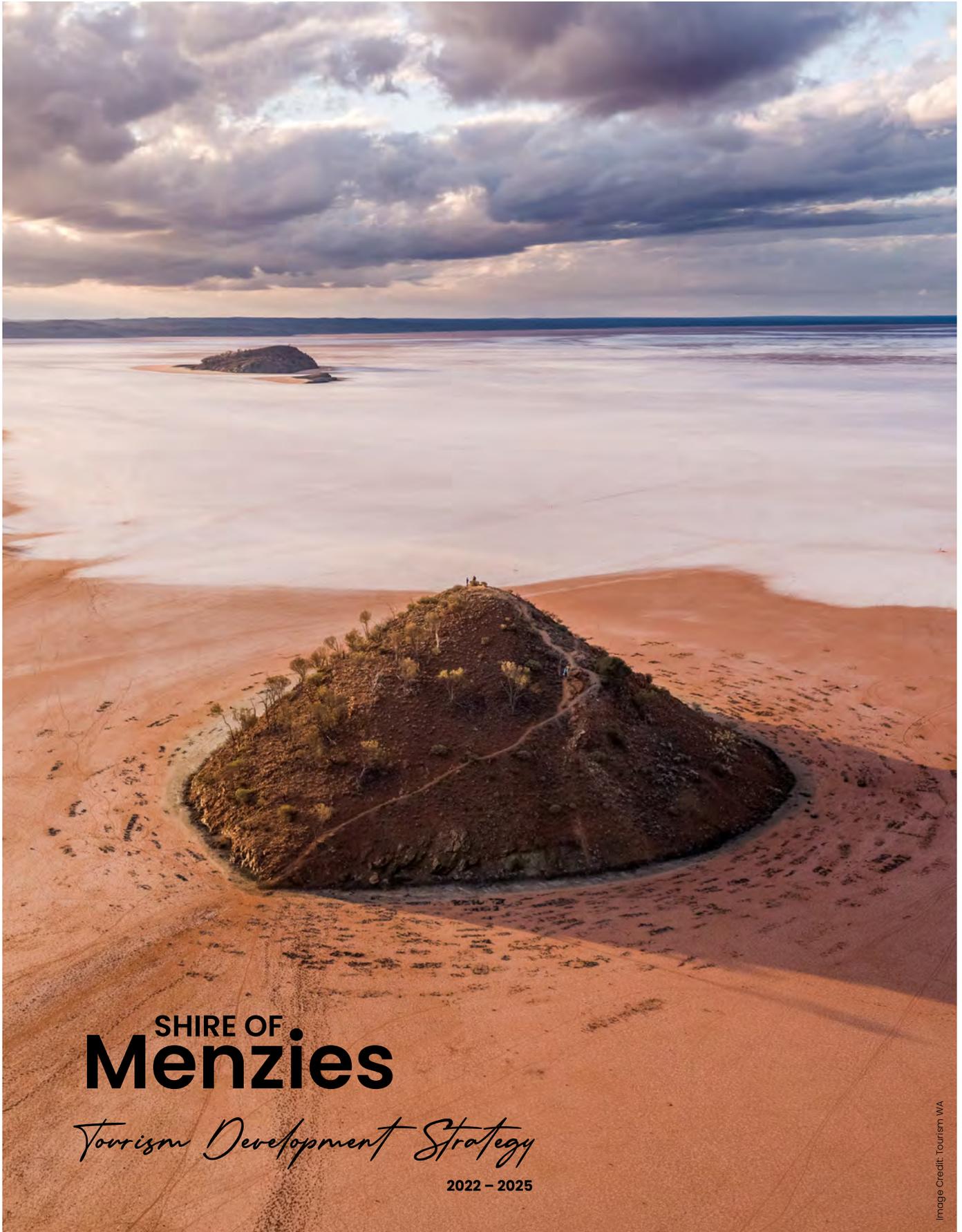
KBCCI : Kalgoorlie Boulder Chamber of Commerce and Industry
NGS : Northern Goldfields Economic Coordination Group
WAITOC : WA Indigenous Tourism Operators Corporation



Image Credit: Tourism WA

Tourism Development Strategy
2022 - 2025

Tourism Development Strategy
2020 - 2022



SHIRE OF
Menzies

Tourism Development Strategy

2022 - 2025

Image Credit: Tourism WA

Project Outline

SHIRE OF
Menzies

TOURISM DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

Prepared by:
Claire Bateman
KALSEC Creative
April 2022



SHIRE OF MENZIES

TOURISM INITIATIVES

Artists and art-lovers have spent centuries travelling the globe to not only see, but experience art of all kinds. They seek the new, the ancient, the known and the unknown alike, all in an attempt to capture a moment or feeling unique to each place or work.

As part of the Shire of Menzies Tourism Development Plan and the Menzies Destination Marketing Plan, two new projects have been identified as key to jump-starting tourism investment, and increasing visitor numbers in Menzies:

- 'Inside Australia' 20th Anniversary Gala Dinner
- Bi-Annual Art Prize to create a Sculptural Art Trail

These projects are focused on attracting world class artists and their work to the Shire of Menzies, with the Sculptural Art Trail anchored around the already popular 'Inside Australia' installation. The Gala Dinner will also target AGWA patrons and the mining industry for investment in the development of the Lake Ballard reserve.

These two initiatives have been identified as key to positioning the Shire of Menzies as a regional arts and cultural destination in the recent Shire of Menzies Tourism Development Action Plan. *See Strategic Pillar 4 (Development and enhance events and festivals).*

PROJECT ONE

INSIDE AUSTRALIA 20TH ANNIVERSARY GALA DINNER



Project Brief

Taking place at twilight, this event will be an opulent Gala Dinner held at the Lake Ballard Reserve. The event will include light installations, live music and luxury accommodation options for guests to stay overnight in the area following the dinner.

The purpose of the event will be twofold. It will celebrate the 20th anniversary of the opening of the 'Inside Australia' exhibition by world renowned, Turner Prize winning sculptor Anthony Gormley.

The event will also be key to attracting investment in the redevelopment and preservation of the Lake Ballard Reserve. In particular through inviting Art Gallery of Western Australia (AGWA) patrons and key mining industry investors.

Planning Phase

2022-2023 Financial Year

Proposed Date

Between Late-September and Mid-November 2023

Weather conditions are ideal at this time of year. Daily max temperatures reach 23-30°C, with minimal rainfall and overnight temperatures around 11-15°C.



PROJECT ONE

Project Purpose

The key outcome for this project is activation of the Lake Ballard Reserve. In particular through industry funded upgrades to local tourism infrastructure, such as interpretive signage, disabled access, and luxury overnight accommodation options (within Menzies townsite). Additionally, investment may be funnelled into capacity building to meet the requirement of coach tours, and the development of new visitor resources and facilities.

Alignment with Other Regional Events

- Queen’s Birthday Public Holiday (25 Sept 2023)
- City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Art Prize (annual event Mid-Sep to Late-Oct)
- Inland Art Prize* (bi-annual event, June 2023)

*Previously the Leonora Art Prize

Key Partnership

Art Gallery of Western Australia (AGWA)

As conservators for the ‘Inside Australia’ installation AGWA are a key stakeholder in the event. AGWA will be critical to gaining approvals from Anthony Gormley’s studio, and reviewing event plans to avoid any adverse impact on the installation. Additionally, the AGWA Foundation donors range from Patron (\$1m) to Fellow (\$15,000). The generosity of Foundation supporters may be leveraged for maintenance and promotion of the ‘Inside Australia’ exhibition and generate investment in the Menzies area in the long-term.

PROJECT TWO

ART PRIZE & SCULPTURAL ART TRAIL

Project Brief

This project will consist of two parts – an outdoor sculptural art competition, with the winning model from each year commissioned by the Shire of Menzies. The sculptures will then be placed in locations around the Shire, over time developing into a Sculptural Art Trail.

The ‘Menzies Art Prize’ will be held annually for the first four years, then switch to a bi-annual event to alternate with the Inland Art Prize in Leonora.

This timeline will jump-start the art trail, ideally creating 6-8 sculptures initially and building up to 10-15 sculptures over 10 years.

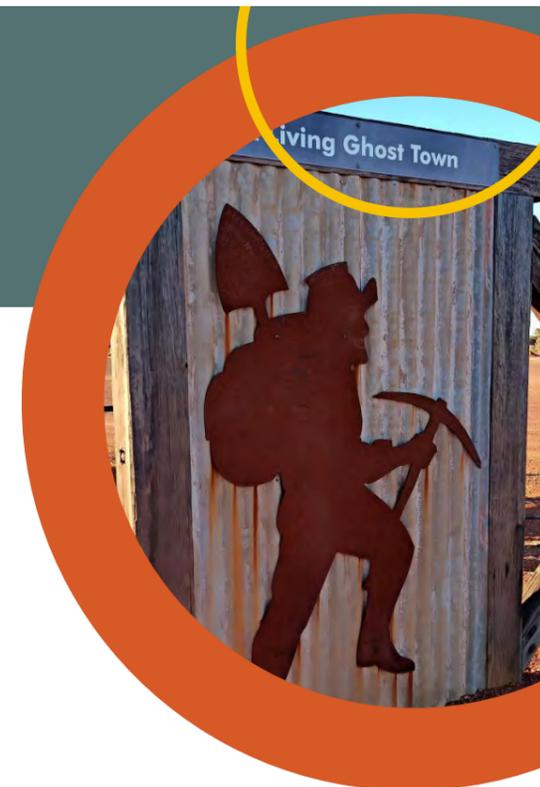
The Sculptural Art Trail created through the Menzies Art Prize will create a unique selling point for the Shire that both emphasises current assets, and attracts high-value travellers to the Shire.

Planning Phase

2022-2023 Financial Year

Proposed Date

Between March and May 2023





PROJECT TWO

Project Purpose

The key outcome of this project is the development of a new, world class, tourism asset in the Shire of Menzies. By anchoring the trail around the Lake Ballard Reserve, the profile of the renowned 'Inside Australia' installation, by world famous sculptural artist Anthony Gormley, can then be leveraged when promoting the Art Trail to new visitor markets. It is also expected that the 'Menzies Art Prize' will attract world class artists and their work to the Shire, increasing the marketability and profile of the Art Trail, which in-turn will increase visitor numbers.

Alignment with Other Regional Events

- Easter Long Weekend (7-10 April 2023)
- School Holidays (7 April - 23 April 2023)
- Inland Art Prize* (bi-annual event, June 2023)

*Previously the Leonora Art Prize

Key Partnership

Mining Companies with operations in the Menzies Area

Mining companies are very aware of the impact operations have on local communities, with most having corporate social responsibility policies that include investment in local community programs. Through targeted sponsorship opportunities, direct investment or grant programs, these companies may be engaged to support this annual community event. In particular through sponsored commissions, initially increasing the number of sculptures commissioned each year, in order to jump-start the art trail development.

BENEFIT TO THE SHIRE & BARRIERS TO SUCCESS

Attracting New Visitor Markets

Local events are an extremely effective way to promote regional towns to new markets. Regular events held around the same time each year can raise the profile of an area, with visitor familiarity with a town increasing as the event becomes more popular. Events can also build the local visitor economy, by increasing revenue to local businesses by encouraging visitor patronage and driving visitor traffic from neighbouring towns.

Accommodation

With no luxury accommodation available in the Shire of Menzies, this will be the largest barrier to success for the Gala Dinner event. Two options that may resolve this issue are, engaging a 'Glamping' company to provide onsite accommodation at the Lake Ballard Reserve, or provide coaches to transport guests back to Kalgoorlie-Boulder, with their various high-quality accommodation options.

Site Access & Infrastructure

There are multiple factors when considering outdoor events that may have an impact on the surrounding environment, such as temporary structures, vehicle access, toilet and ablutions blocks. Additionally with no power available at the Lake Ballard Reserve, generators will be needed for lighting and audio.





SHIRE OF
Menzies

Destination Marketing Plan
2022 – 2026

Prepared by:
 Claire Bateman, KALSEC Creative
 April 2022

Photo Credit: Tourism WA



About the Shire

Menzies is a mining and pastoral Shire located 730km east of Perth in the Northern Goldfields region, and forms a part of the Goldfields–Esperance Region, and the Australia’s Golden Outback tourist regions.

Covering over 128,000 km², the Western boundary of the Shire borders the Shires of Sandstone, Yilgarn and Coolgardie and the Eastern boundary abuts the South Australia border and the Great Victorian Desert. The two main areas of population are Menzies Townsite with around 250 people and another 150 located in Tjuntjunjarra community near the border.

Strategic Positioning

The Shire supports investment in tourism and provides for the promotion and development of the Shire as a regional place to visit.

Strategic Objective

Increase awareness of the treasures Menzies has to offer, through promoting the rich history of the area and its deep connection to arts and culture

Community Vision

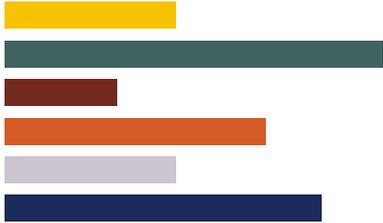
To be a prosperous, sustainable and dedicated community in which all residents are able to participate in decision making and benefit from the Shire's many opportunities and resources.

From the Shire's recent *Corporate Business Plan 2020-2024*



Photo Credits: ABC Goldfields, Kalgoorlie Miner, Goldfields Cyclistic

SHIRE OF
Menzies



PART 1

*Review &
Analysis*

Destination Marketing Plan
2022 - 2026

Current Situation

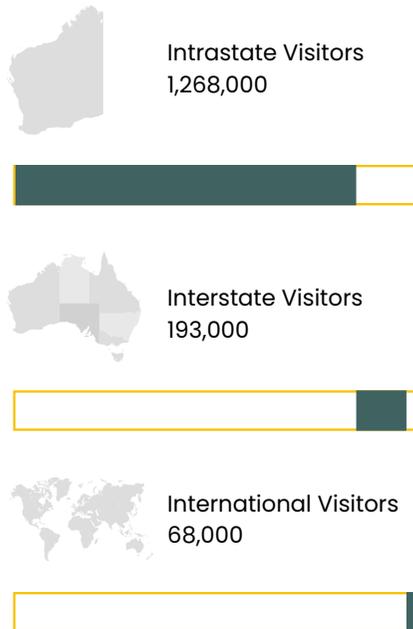
Current Market

There is limited data available for the Shire of Menzies alone. However, Tourism WA gathers and publishes information relating to Australia's Golden Outback (AGO) where the Shire is located.

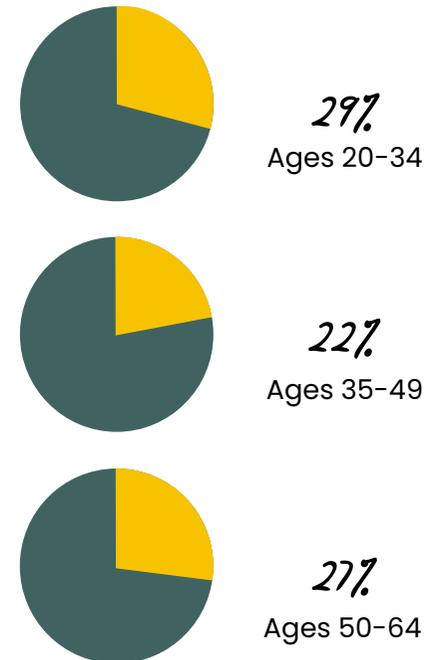
This data has been used in conjunction with the Menzies visitor statistics to inform and extrapolate market trends.

It is important to note however, due to Covid-19 and its impact on international and interstate travel, Tourism WA factsheets are only available up to December 2019.

Visitor Origins



Visitor Trends



Regional Context

City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

Kalgoorlie-Boulder has around 237,000 visitors per annum with two-thirds of the visitor market made-up of business travellers (FIFO, travelling alone for work), who stay in hotel and motel accommodation while visiting the area for work - generally 1-3 nights.

City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Tourism Strategy 2020-2024

Shire of Coolgardie

Due to the small sample size of the Shire of Coolgardie visitor information, with captured data estimated as representing only around 4% of total visitors. As such visitor trends for the Shire were assumed to follow those of the Goldfields-Esperance region - 51% of visitors to the region were business travellers.

Shire of Coolgardie Strategic Tourism Plan 2021 to 2023

Shire of Leonora

Over half of the Leonora visitor market is comprised of domestic business travellers, predominately from the mining industry. These visitors stay in hotel, motel, caravan parks and single persons quarters (FIFO camp) accommodations.

Shire of Leonora Local Planning Strategy (May 2019)

Branding Comparison

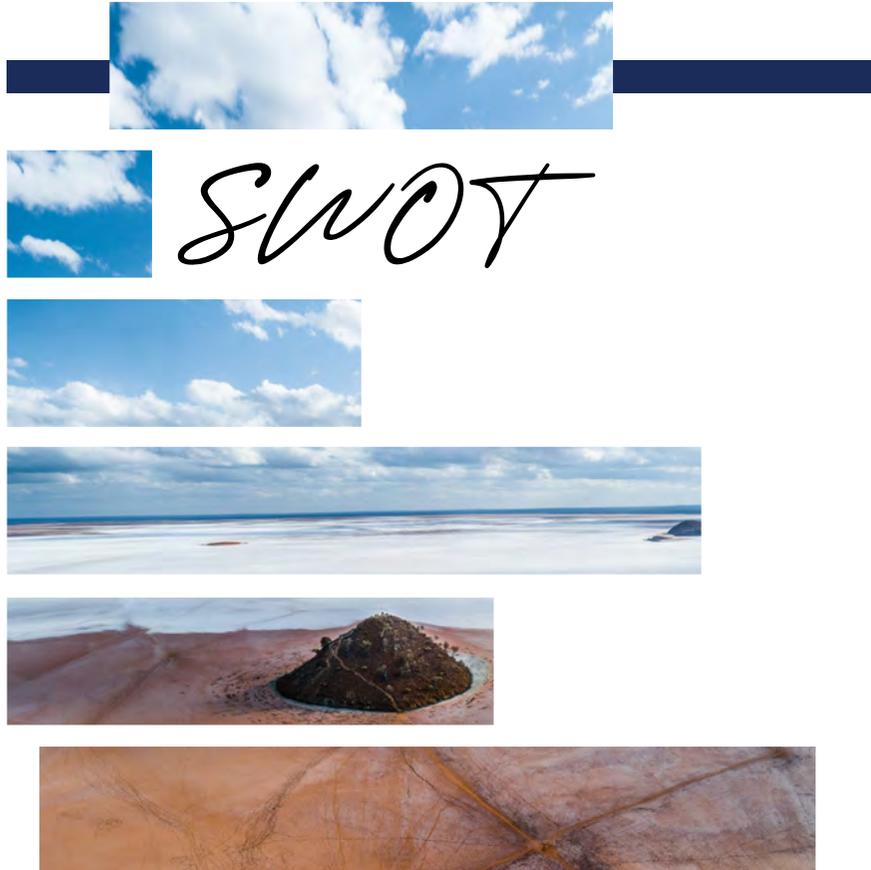


Tourism Market Comparison

	Menzies	Kalgoorlie-Boulder	Leonora	Coolgardie
Commercial Flights	No	Yes	Yes	No
Passenger Trains	No	Yes	No	No
Luxury Accommodation	No	Yes	Yes	No
'International Ready' Experiences	No	Yes	Yes	No
Promotes Tourism Themes of:				
Arts & Culture	Yes	Yes	No	No
Goldrush History	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Indigenous Culture	Yes	No	No	No
Natural Environment	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

The LGAs included in this comparison were chosen due to their proximity to the Shire of Menzies and a shared 'Goldfields' identity and history. They are also promoted together by Tourism WA under the Australia's Golden Outback tourism region.





Strengths

- Lake Ballard – One of Australia's largest outdoor galleries and Menzies biggest attraction
- Golden Quest Discovery Trail – delivers large tourist numbers to the region
- Outback Highway – 4 day The Outback Way self-drive itinerary
- 4WD Touring – the region has four trails widely acclaimed in Australia and overseas, Northwest Nullabor Shortcut
- Goldrush History & Heritage – historic buildings and sites, early explorers, abandoned/ghost towns and historic cemeteries
- Natural environment – travellers looking for the vast, remote, outback experience, magnificent sunsets, clear night skies for astrologers, wedge-tailed eagles

Weaknesses

- Lack of Access – the road to Lake Ballard is unsealed, no buses go out there and hire cars cannot use
- Lack of Facilities – Minimal food, petrol and accommodation facilities
- Seasonality – summer months see low visitor numbers and extreme weather conditions
- Awareness – Both the Shire and the Northern Goldfields has a low market awareness for interstate and international visitors
- Accommodation – low standard and lack of capacity inhibits visitor retention and growth, and unable to accommodate coach groups
- Lack of promotional material – area maps, walking trails, souvenirs, keepsakes etc. for tourists to promote the location after they have left





Opportunities

- Insta Tourism – popularity of Instagram to get the perfect photo or experience is high and drives tourism, free advertising
- Unique locations for Glamping – hen’s/bucks parties, weekend getaways, high-value travellers
- Scenic Tours – helicopter tours for Lake Ballard fly overs, or destination flights for proposals, or chauffeured 4WD tours glamping, champagne picnics
- New events & incentives – increase visitor numbers during shoulders season through unique events and incentive operators to run shoulder season tours
- International visitors – as borders continue to open, overseas visitors will be looking for the unique outback experience
- Events – host events at Lake Ballard, street markets, concerts, arts & culture
- Local Indigenous Workshops – arts, culture, food
- Accommodation – would allow travellers to stop overnight to visit Kookynie, Gwalia, Niagara Dam etc.

Threats

- Road closures – inclement weather washing out access roads causing road closures during peak tourist season
- Coastal destinations – enjoy higher profile of tourist market and more picturesque marketing imagery
- Competing regions with easier access – Kalgoorlie-Boulder not funnelling interstate or international visitors through to the Northern Goldfields
- Retention of events – losing events to other Shires, events folding due to lack of accommodation, infrastructure and community support
- Lack of investment in tourist infrastructure by industry/business – in particular investment in Lake Ballard and Inside Australia and accommodation
- Low prioritisation/lack of funding by State Government – Low upkeep by MainRoads and Parks & Wildlife Service controlled assets not maintained
- Limited promotion of the Shire by industry – due to limited accommodation options for interstate and international travellers



Key Attractions

Lake Ballard & Inside Australia



Lake Ballard is home to the 'INSIDE AUSTRALIA' exhibition by world-renowned sculptural artist Sir Anthony Gormley. The installation has 51 sculptures created from measurements of members of the local community.

The Lake Ballard conservation area has designated camping grounds within walking distance of the salt lake and exhibition walking trail, with multiple outdoor toilets, BBQs and picnic tables. The area however does not have a caretaker so rubbish bins are not provided.

The salt lake can only be accessed by foot with no access for those with physical disabilities or limited mobility, and can be difficult to traverse following periods of rain as the surface of the lake softens.

'INSIDE AUSTRALIA' and Lake Ballard are promoted through various online channels, including a dedicated website (lakeballard.com), and pages on both the AGO and TourismWA websites. It is also a stop on and promoted through the Golden Quest Discovery Trail.

Key Attractions

Gubbee Menzies Wongi 'Our Way' and 'Our Place' Historic Walk Trails



The Menzies Historic Walking Trail is a collection of sculptural art displays providing an insight into the history of the town and surrounding areas. These trails are ideal for visitors who want to explore the town and takes them on a leisurely walk through the town. The trail has 24 sculptures and is split in two parts - "Our Place" that interprets the Aboriginal experience in Menzies and "Our Way" that depicts the history of Menzies during the Goldrush.

Our Place

These interpretive installations share the Gubbee Menzies Wongi stories and experiences in Menzies. The stories are highly personal and told in the language and words of the storytellers. The rust and black steel cut-outs illustrate stories of the difficult transition years of the Wongi people who were the first to settle in the town.

Our Way

This walking trail runs the length of the Shenton Street with 12 sculptures depicting the early history of the town and its people. With more than 10,000 people living in the town at the height of the Goldrush in the early 1900s, Menzies is steeped in history and Our Way provides visitors some insight into the past.

Tourism Assets

Golden Quest Discovery Trail

The Golden Quest Discovery Trail winds its way through the Goldfields covering 965kms from start to finish. Some of the popular sites promoted as part of the trail are Menzies townsite, Lake Ballard, Goongarrie National Park & Homestead, Niagara Dam and Kookynie Ghost Town.



Niagara Dam

Niagara Dam was built in 1898 by the Railways Department to provide water for locomotives travelling the Kalgoorlie to Menzies route. Today the area has a camping area with campfires, toilets and a black water dump point.



Kookynie

The tiny town of Kookynie is located 68km NE of Menzies and has only 13 residents. At the height of the Goldrush Kookynie had over 3500 residents, multiple hotels, several churches, a brewery, two banks, a school, hospital, race course, public swimming pool, train station with daily train services and a stage coach.

The town now has two key tourism assets, the Grand Kookynie Hotel and the Kookynie Ruins. The hotel has historical images and photographs, antique bottle collection and is a great place to grab a beer and meet the locals like Willie the horse when he visits the front bar. The Kookynie Ruins include the Cosmopolitan Hotel, restored Cumberland Street Shops (privately owned), old electric street lights and a historic cemetery.



Tourism Assets

Snake Hill

Snake Hill lookout is located 3km from Lake Ballard. The lookout is a short walk from the camping and picnic area at the bottom of the hill and is the best vantage point to view the whole of the Lake Ballard reserve.



Goongarie Station & Cottages

Goongarie Station is located 94kms north of Kalgoorlie and 55kms south of Menzies. The station is managed by the WA Parks & Wildlife Service and consists of 100,686 hectares of dominantly eucalyptus and mulga landscape.

The area has numerous walking trails plus fresh water swamps, bird life and wildflowers when in season. The location is ideal for picnics & day trips.



Morapoi Station

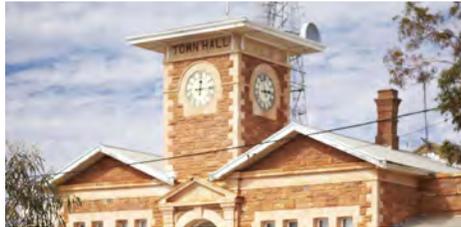
Located 35 minutes from Menzies Morapoi Station is Aboriginal owned and operated and provides station stay experiences coupled with ancient dreamtime stories, with the station owners sharing their experience and 40,000 years of culture with visitors.



Camping is also available year round and options include the Homestead, the Sandalwood camp and Shearers cottage plus a number of bush sites with basic facilities ranging from picnic tables, fire pits, toilets and showers.

The Goongarie Cottages are the only buildings that remain from the once thriving Goldrush town established in 1893. The original railway cottages are located on the Goldfields Highway and have interpretive signage for visitors to stop and read about the history of the town.

Tourism Assets



Menzies Townsite

The town of Menzies has a variety of historic buildings and attractions for visitors to the Shire, including the historic town hall with its infamous clocktower and its story of the missing clock that took 99 years to arrive. The town hall is now home to the Shire of Menzies council offices and has a popular ANZAC memorial and mural

painted on the northern side of the building.

The Lady Shenton Hotel building is located on the main street and is now the town Community Resource Centre and Visitor Centre.

The town is also a popular stopping point for families in the warmer months due to the public waterpark.



Historic Cemeteries



For history buffs most burial sites are not creepy or morbid, but hold a lot of history, culture, and art. Wandering through a graveyard allows visitors to learn more about the people who lived in an area or region.

Kookynie

There are 176 graves located at Kookynie cemetery.

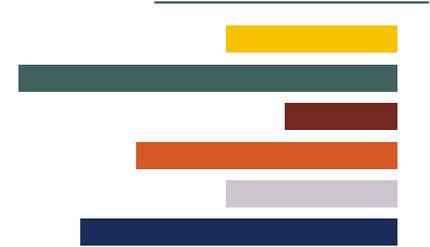
Niagra

The cemetery near Niagra Dam has 86 graves.

Menzies

Due to a typhoid outbreak between 1895 and 1905, Menzies has one of the largest historic cemeteries in the Goldfields. 105 people died of the disease during the outbreak.

SHIRE OF
Menzies



PART 2

*Strategy &
Branding*

New Markets

In order to increase future visitor numbers, the Shire of Menzies will need to attract high-value travellers and grow interstate and international visitor markets. The following visitor markets have been identified as key to tourism development in the Shire of Menzies.

Millenials

Will represent half of the visitor economy within 10 years

Motivated by 'discovery' & seek out unique accommodation options

Spend more on food and experiences than hotels or luxury travel products

Interstate & International

Willing to travel to for unique experiences & picturesque locations

Seek out interactions with wildlife and Indigenous cultural experiences

Only travel to locations with luxury accommodation and high-quality food and beverage options*

*For high spend travellers

Empty Nesters

Well-travelled with disposable income

Willing to travel further to reach remote locations

Seek out and spend on cultural experiences, natural encounters and wellbeing enrichment activities

Artists & Art Lovers

Travel internationally for high quality and renowned exhibitions

Seek experiences that capture a moment or feeling with the work

Seek out and spend on experiences that allow them to connect and find inspiration in surrounding landscape

Baby Boomers*

*Excl. Grey Nomads

Less budget-conscious and spend more on hotels and luxury accommodation

Travel further, taking longer trips

Build visitor economy through spending in restaurants, bars, etc.

Nature-based Travellers

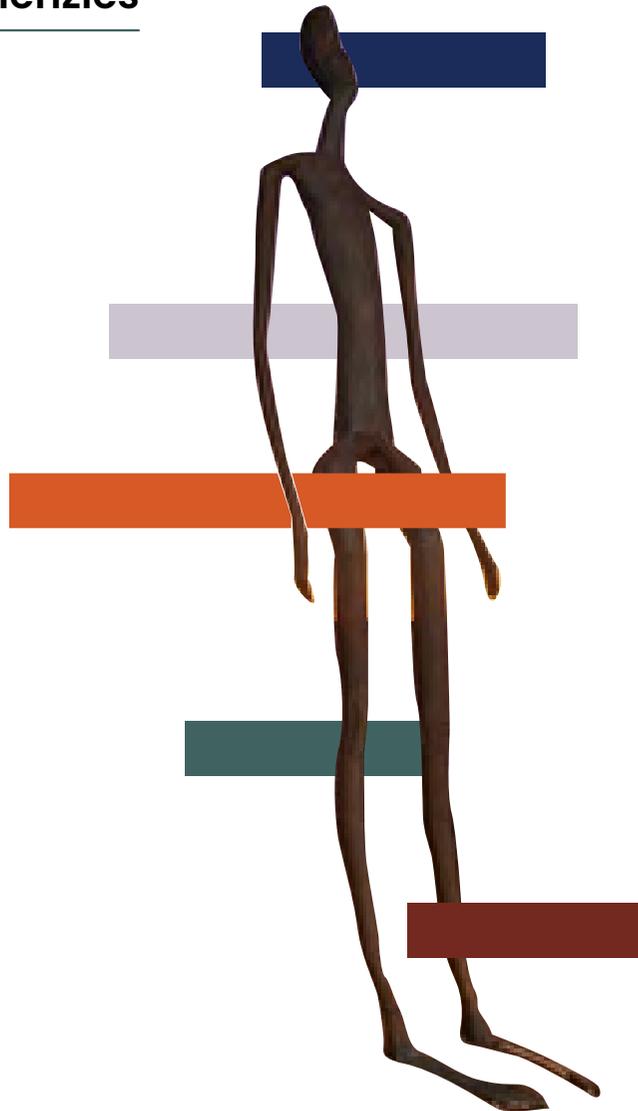
Outback adventurers looking to "Escape the City"

Seek out remote natural attractions

Willing to travel further and take the road less travelled

Spend more on experiences than accommodation

SHIRE OF
Menzies



Destination Marketing Plan
2022 – 2026

Strategy

Successful destination marketing is based on consistent branding and positioning that is authentic in its portrayal of the location, attracts key visitor markets and helps guide the development of new tourism products and experiences.

The key to achieving this is ensuring that the Shire is positioned in a way that sets it apart as unique from its neighbouring LGAs in the Goldfields, whilst simultaneously promoting a shared 'Goldrush History'. It is also important that the Shire's branding is attractive to high value markets and seamless across all mediums.

Positioning

Based on the Shire's recent *Tourism Development Strategy 2022 - 2026*, the following four key themes have been identified to provide the framework for promoting tourism in the Shire of Menzies:

- Arts and culture
- Goldrush history
- Indigenous cultural heritage
- Nature based tourism

Arts & Culture

Positioning the Shire of Menzies as a regional arts and cultural destination will bring visitors and establish a 'creative ecology', but with 'INSIDE AUSTRALIA' at Lake Ballard and the 'Our Place' and 'Our Way' cultural walking trails in Menzies town this task readily achievable.

Additionally the Tjuntjunjarra community also has strong links to the visual arts through the renown Spinifex Project, with Aboriginal original artworks being sold and shipped throughout the world.

The key to successfully positioning the Shire as an arts and cultural destination is the combination of promoting both attractions and experiences that will appeal to travellers. An example of this is the 'Legendary Pacific Coast' in NSW:

"When someone plans a visit to the Port Macquarie Museum, they might stay at The Observatory Resort Hotel or just up the road Rydges Port Macquarie, enjoy a horse ride to a historic pub with Bellrowan Horseriding, eat at local cafes and restaurants, and may even call into Billabong Koala and Wildlife Park on the way home. In the end it is the combination of these local organisations and businesses that create the experience."

Belinda Novicky, Executive Officer, Legendary Pacific Coast

Source: artshub.com.au, Why arts and tourism need each other (7 Jun 2016)

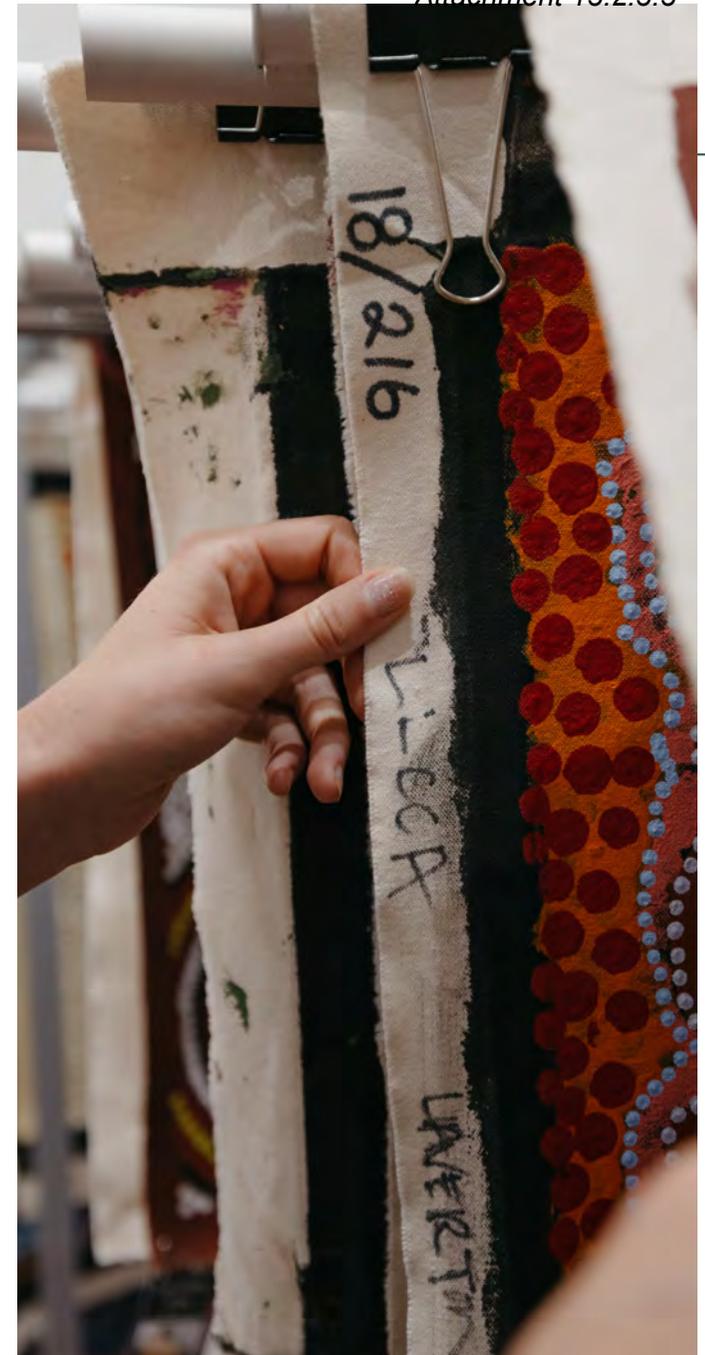




Photo Credit: Alana Gold Mine Photo Credit: Stuart Smith (HR)



Bush Ghoochoo, Wongatha Tours Photo Credit: WATOC



Photo Credit: Nic Duncan Photography

Goldrush History

Menzies was the third major settlement after Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie during the goldrush of the late 1890's. The Shire is also home to other significant goldrush settlements Kookynie and Niagra. With such strong links to the shared history of neighbouring Shires, positioning the Shire of Menzies as key to the history of the Goldfields allows for cross promotion and partnerships, such as with the Golden Quest Discovery Trail.

Indigenous Culture

There are tourism assets within the Shire that provide visitors with opportunities to learn about local Aboriginal people, their ancestors and their stories, i.e. the Gubbee Menzies Wongi "Our Way" interpretive displays. However, in order to position the Shire of Menzies as "rich in Indigenous culture" it is critical that there are opportunities for visitors to participate

in authentic Indigenous experiences. It is also important that these experiences, such as visiting cultural sites or on-country learning, about bush tucker, etc. are provided by Aboriginal run tourism businesses. Without both of these elements, positioning the Shire in this way may be perceived by visitors as disingenuous and damage the Menzies brand.

Natural Environment

Research shows that nature-based tourism is one of the fastest-growing sectors in the industry. This type of tourism attracts high-value travellers who are willing to spend on quality experiences such as glamping and eco-accommodation. Although the Shire of Menzies has spectacular landscapes filled with vast salt lakes and unearthly night skies, with the extreme temperatures of the harsh arid bushland, visitors may struggle with adapting to the environment.

Management

The Shire will manage tourism development and promoting Menzies as an attractive tourist destination through the following:

Delivery of Visitor Information

Through the management of the Lady Shenton Community Resource and Visitor Centre, the appearance of Menzies townsite and key outdoor spaces, and holder of local history and heritage information.

Leadership and Industry Support

Through employment of a Community Development Specialist to engage with important stakeholders across the industry, other local government officers and various government agencies.

Management and Conservation

Enhancing assets of significant cultural, historical & natural importance for use by tourists and locals alike.

Event Attraction and Support

Supporting a diverse range of events, businesses, and services, and providing guidance and approvals on issues relating to land use, environmental and health legislation.



Branding

A well defined brand can be critical to the success of marketing a destination to high-value travellers and key tourist markets. When talking about "branding", most people think of logos, slogans, etc. but it is less tangible than that. A logo or slogan is only part of the puzzle, creating a brand is actually about using multiple elements in a consistent manner to create recognition and understanding.

For a destination like Menzies, in addition to modernising the Shire logo, creating a "brand" also includes using colour schemes that are attractive to your key visitor markets, ensuring that imagery is beautiful, authentic and intrinsically linked to market positioning, and using emotive language to create stories that evoke feelings of connection or wonder that will attract visitors to the area.

Destination Marketing Plan
2022 - 2026

Characteristics

Cultural • Artistic • Historic
Spacious • Tranquil

Language

Hidden Gem • Rich Heritage
Explore • Discover
Spectacular Skies
Unique Natural Landscape

Imagery

Lake Ballard • Gormley Statues • Tjuntjunjarra Art
Kookynie Ruins • Clock Tower • Historic Buildings
Our Place & Our Way Installations • Local Events
Native Flora & Fauna • Open Landscapes • Sunsets





Colour Scheme

-  Gold
-  Gimlet
-  Red Dirt
-  Red Dust
-  Salt Lake
-  Twilight
-  Sunset

Logo

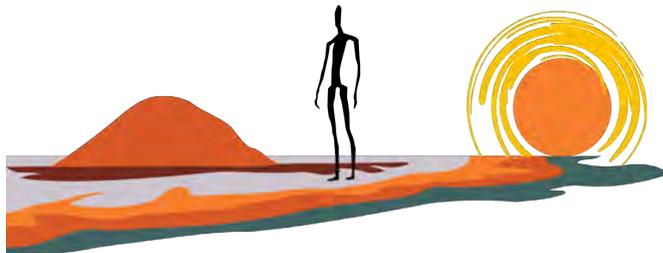
Redesigned logo with modern colour scheme and imagery that speaks to the landscape and key tourism assets Lake Ballard and the INSIDE AUSTRALIA installation.





Alternative Logos

Examples of alternate logo for vertical layouts and different printing options



SHIRE OF
Menzies

Vertical for signage and corporate usage

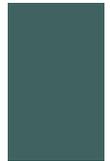


Single colour for screenprinted merchandise



Simplified design for embroidery

Entry Signage



Example entry signage for each town site or location in the Shire.





SHIRE OF
Menzies

Destination Marketing Plan
2022 – 2026

13.2.4	Management Order R5602
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	External
DOCUMENT REF	NAM666
DATE OF REPORT	04 April 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 20210513 Reserve 5602 Enquiry [13.2.4.1 - 2 pages] 2. 20210514 Aerial Map [13.2.4.2 - 1 page] 3. 20210514 Tenure Map [13.2.4.3 - 1 page]

SUMMARY:

To provide Council with a request from Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) to relinquish management order, in the favour of the Shire, on Reserve 5602 over Lot 126 on Deposited Plan 257009.

BACKGROUND:

DPLH has written to the Shire enquiring as to whether the Shire would be willing to take over the Management Order on Reserve 5602. The Reserve is depicted in the attachments with Reserve 5602 being within the Niagara townsite.

Reserve 5602 has a current purpose of Mechanics Institute and a use for halls and clubrooms.

COMMENT:

Reserve 5602 is within the historic Niagara townsite. There are no residents or services within the Niagara townsite and no demand for land.

The Shire cannot foresee any use for this parcel of land in the short to medium term.

At the 28 April 2022 OCM, Council asked for more information on land availability within the Niagara township.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Land Administration Act 1997.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council authorises the CEO to decline the offer of the Management Order on Reserve 5602 over Lot 126 on Deposited Plan 257009.

Reserve Details Report -5602

Reserve	5602	Legal Area (ha)	0.2732
Name	N/A	Status	CURRENT
Type	N/A	Current Purpose	MECHANICS INSTITUTE
File Number	5772/96		
Notes	N/A		
Additional Reserve Information	N/A		

Class	Responsible Agency	Date of Last Change
C	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	06/10/2007

Management Order	Document Number
VEST: MINISTER FOR WORKS	N/A

Land Use
HALL
CLUBS

Local Government Authority
SHIRE OF MENZIES

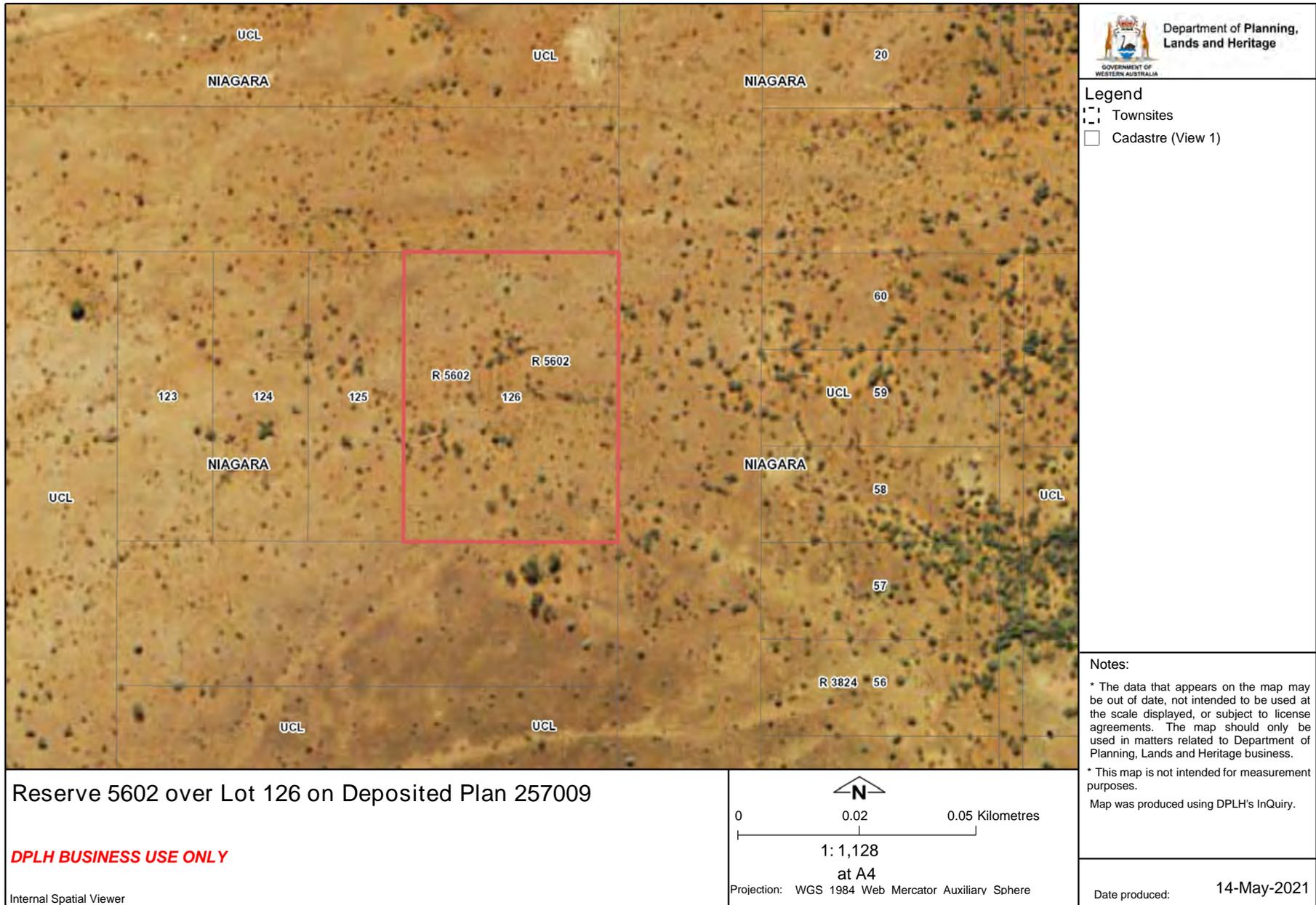
CLT Number	Parcel Identifier	Street Address, Suburb	File Number	PIN	Area (m ²)
LR3149/91	Lot 126 On Deposited Plan 257009	Lot 126 Emperor Street, KOOKYNIE 6431	05772-1896-01RO	1029203	2731.628

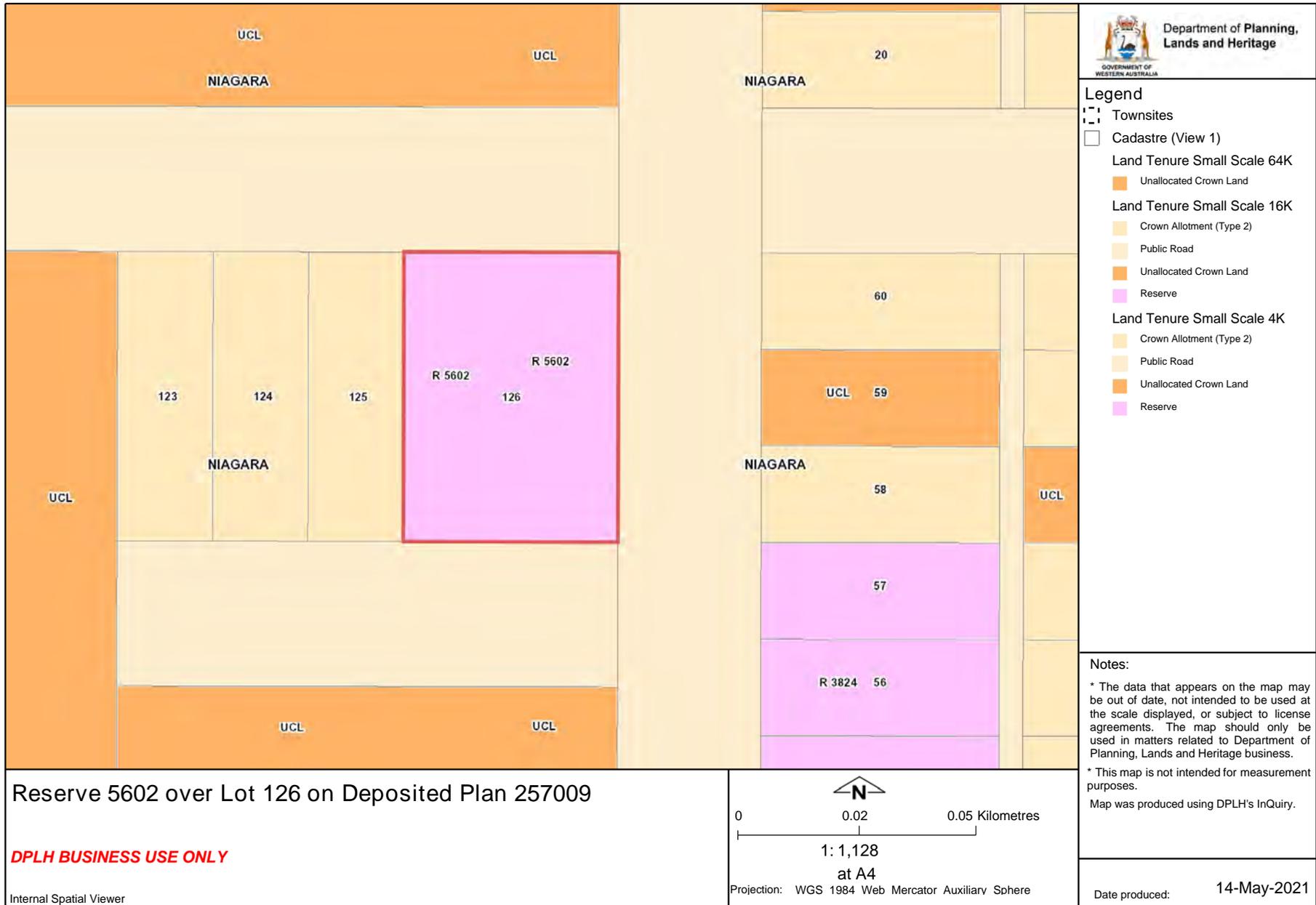
Previous Certificates of Title	Status
---------------------------------------	---------------

Document Number/Gazette Page	Date	Type	Text
N/A	11/07/1913	Current Vesting	VEST: MINISTER FOR WORKS
1668	10/06/1898	Class	C
1668	10/06/1898	Original Gazettal and page	ORIGINAL GAZETTE
N/A	10/06/1898	Current Area	0.2.28
N/A	10/06/1898	Current Purpose	MECHANICS INSTITUTE

Document Number/Gazette Page	Date	Type	Text
N/A	10/06/1898	Correspondence File Number	5772/96
N/A	10/06/1898	Lot/Town Lot	NIAGARA LOT 126
N/A	10/06/1898	Public Plan	NIAGARA TOWNSITE
N/A	10/06/1898	Street Name	PIRIE ST
N/A	10/06/1898	Survey Number	D:100/25

date: May 13, 2021, 5:04:22 PM





Item 13.2.5 Chief Executive Leave was withdrawn by Council officers as it was superseded by Late Item 16.1 CEO Resignation and Recruitment.

SUMMARY:

To report to the Council actions performed under delegated authority for the month of April 2022.

COMMENT:

To increase transparency this report has been prepared for the Council to identify all actions performed under delegated authority for:

- Bushfire
- Common Seal
- Planning Approvals
- Building Permits
- Health Approvals
- Ranger Related Issues
- Mining / Exploration / Miscellaneous Applications

Bushfire

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to the Bushfire matters for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Common Seal

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies resulting in the use of the Common Seal for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Planning Approvals

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to the Planning applications for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Health Approvals

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Health approvals for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Building Permits (including Septic Tank approvals)

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Building Permits (including Septic Tank approvals) for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Ranger Related Dog Issues

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Ranger related dog issues for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Applications

The following Mining/Prospecting/Exploration/Miscellaneous Applications were received for the month of April 2022.

Applicant Name	Application Type	Application Details
Tasmanian Rare Earths Pty Ltd	Exploration	E77/2940
Tasmanian Rare Earths Pty Ltd	Exploration	E77/1177-80
Aurenne MIT Pty Ltd	Miscellaneous	L29/168-170
Mt Ida Gold Pty Ltd	Miscellaneous	L29/171
KYM Mining Pty Ltd	Mining	ML 40/353
SO4 Fertiliser Developments Pty Ltd	Miscellaneous	L39/318-325



PO Box 2162
Warwick WA 6024
Ph 08 9448 5241
Fax 08 9448 5242
Mob 0401 215 095
marcot@atmwa.net.au
ABN 32 368 166 763

26th April 2022

The Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
Menzies WA 6436

Registered Post ID: RPP44 63800 09400 31896 38602

Dear Sir/Madam;

APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION LICENCE 77/2940

Anderson's Tenement Management acts on behalf of Tasmanian Rare Earths Pty Ltd.

In accordance with Section 33(1a) of the Mining Act, I advise that the application for E77/2940 was lodged with the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety on the 22nd of April 2022.

E77/2940 falls within the boundaries of the Shire of Menzies. Please find enclosed a copy of the above application and a plan showing the area applied for.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries concerning this matter.

Yours sincerely
Anderson's Tenement Management

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Marco Tentori', is written over a horizontal line.

Marco Tentori
Tenement Consultant

SoM TRE E77-2940 Aplcn ShireNotif 26Apr22

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:39:59; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:39:59

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Exploration Licence	No. E 77/2940
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) YILGARN
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	TASMANIAN RARE EARTHS PTY LTD (ACN: 657 920 244)	100
(e) Address	C/- ANDERSON'S TENEMENT MANAGEMENT, PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE BARLEE 1	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: The application is not thought to affect private property, but should any areas of the application be affected by private property, the application over those areas is for subsurface rights only.	
(h) Locality	(k) 37 BL	
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Marco Tentori PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	Date: 22/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 27th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	13:39:59	on	22 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$1,660.00				
Rent	\$5,402.00				
TOTAL	\$7,062.00				
Receipt No:	23003371543				

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
- (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:39:59; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:39:59

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1	
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 77/2940			
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS			
LOCALITY: LAKE BARLEE 1			
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)			
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME	PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION	
PERTH	1001	swxy	
PERTH	1073	bcdghjmnoprstuvwxyz	
PERTH	1074	lmqrv	
PERTH	1145	bcdeghjk	
PERTH	1146	af	
TOTAL BLOCKS:			37



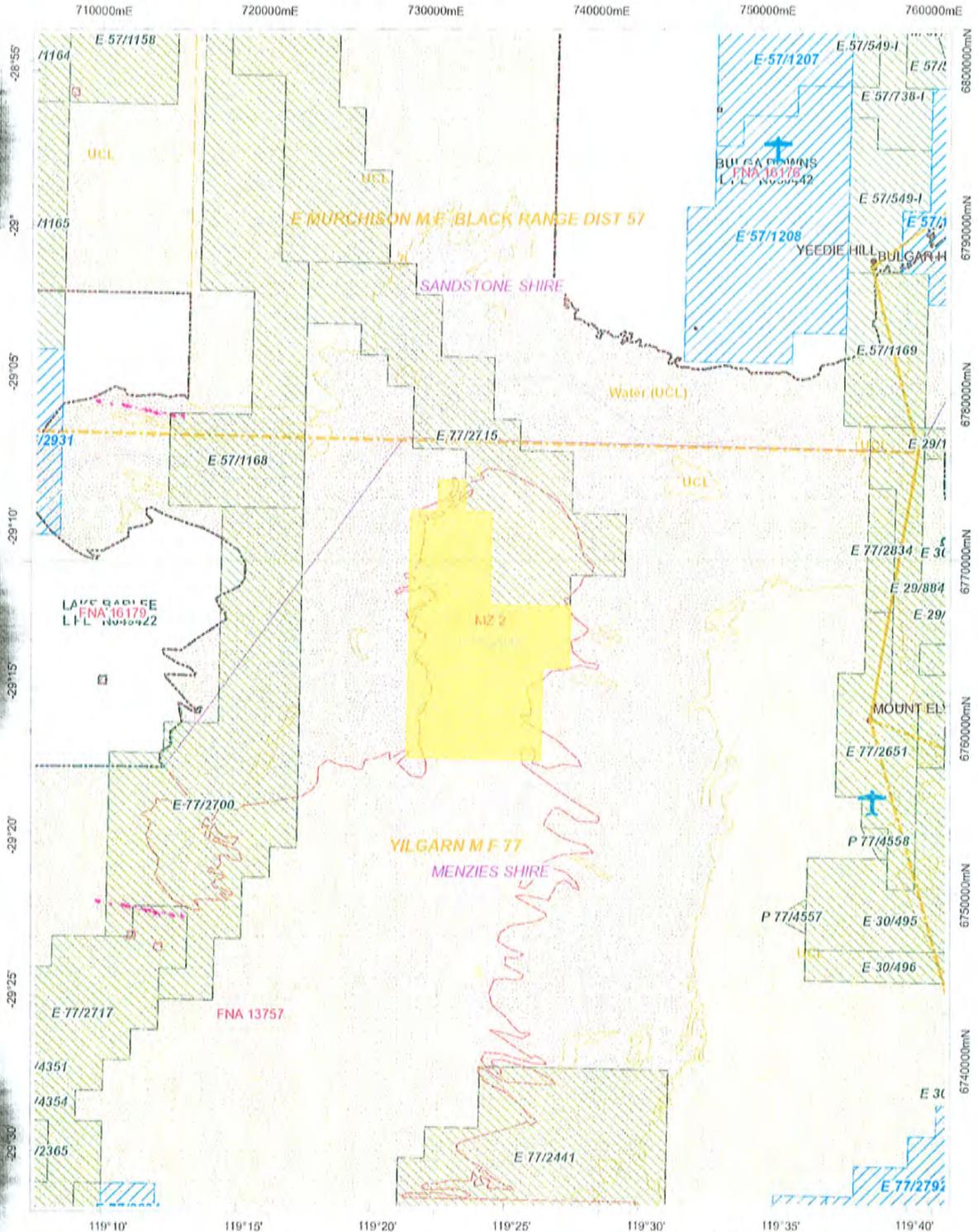
Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
03:05 PM, 22/04/2022
MK9CRB

E 77/2940, Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from a variety of sources and does not represent a survey. It is intended for general information only. The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety does not warrant the accuracy of the information contained in this plan. It is the user's responsibility to verify the accuracy of the information for their own purposes. The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety is not responsible for any loss or damage arising from the use of this plan. For more information, please contact the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety.

Scale: 1:288,895

0 5.5 11 16.5 22 27.5 km

Anderson's
ATenement
Management

PO Box 2162
Warwick WA 6024
Ph 08 9448 5241
Fax 08 9448 5242
Mob 0401 215 095
marcot@atmwa.net.au
ABN 32 368 166 763

26th April 2022

The Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
Menzies WA 6436

Registered Post ID: RPP44 63800 09400 31896 39609

Dear Sir/Madam;

**APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION LICENCE 29/1177, EXPLORATION
LICENCE 29/1178, EXPLORATION LICENCE 29/1179 & EXPLORATION
LICENCE 29/1180**

Anderson's Tenement Management acts on behalf of Tasmanian Rare Earths
Pty Ltd.

In accordance with Section 33(1a) of the Mining Act, I advise that the
applications for E29/1177, E29/1178, E29/1179 & E29/1180 were lodged with
the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety on the 22nd of April
2022. Please find enclosed copies of the above applications and plans
showing the areas applied for.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries concerning
this matter.

Yours sincerely
Anderson's Tenement Management


Marco Tentori
Tenement Consultant

SoM TRE E29-1177 to 1180 Aplcn ShireNotif 26Apr22

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 12:57:24; Receipt: 22/04/2022 12:57:24

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Exploration Licence	No. E 29/1177
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	TASMANIAN RARE EARTHS PTY LTD (ACN: 657 920 244) C/- ANDERSON'S TENEMENT MANAGEMENT, PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	100
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE BARLEE 2	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: The application is not thought to affect private property, but should any areas of the application be affected by private property, the application over those areas is for subsurface rights only.	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 51 BL	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Marco Tentori PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	Date: 22/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 27th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	12:57:24	on	22 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$1,660.00				
Rent	\$7,446.00				
TOTAL	\$9,106.00				
Receipt No:	23002572691				

M Baroni
Mining Registrar

NOTES**Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 12:57:24; Receipt: 22/04/2022 12:57:24

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 29/1177		
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS		
LOCALITY: LAKE BARLEE 2		
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)		
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME	PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION
PERTH	933	yz
PERTH	934	rstuvwxyz
PERTH	1005	dehjklopstuxyz
PERTH	1006	abcdefghijklmnopqrstvwxyz
PERTH	1007	v
TOTAL BLOCKS:		51

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:05:53; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:05:53

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Exploration Licence	No. E 29/1178
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) TASMANIAN RARE EARTHS PTY LTD (ACN: 657 920 244) C/- ANDERSON'S TENEMENT MANAGEMENT, PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN		
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE BARLEE 3	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) (j) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: The application is not thought to affect private property, but should any areas of the application be affected by private property, the application over those areas is for subsurface rights only.	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 45 BL	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Marco Tentori PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	Date: 22/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 27th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	13:05:53	on	22 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$1,660.00				
Rent	\$6,570.00				
TOTAL	\$8,230.00				
Receipt No:	23002737620				

M Baroni
Mining Registrar

NOTES**Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:05:53; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:05:53

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 29/1178		
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS		
LOCALITY: LAKE BARLEE 3		
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)		
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME	PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION
PERTH	1077	dekp
PERTH	1078	abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
PERTH	1079	af
PERTH	1150	abcdefghijklmnop
TOTAL BLOCKS:		45

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:21:08; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:21:08

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Exploration Licence	No. E 29/1179
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) TASMANIAN RARE EARTHS PTY LTD (ACN: 657 920 244) C/- ANDERSON'S TENEMENT MANAGEMENT, PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN		
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE BARLEE 5	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) / (j) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: The application is not thought to affect private property, but should any areas of the application be affected by private property, the application over those areas is for subsurface rights only.	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 67 BL	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Marco Tentori PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024	Date: 22/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF-OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 27th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	13:21:08	on	22 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$1,660.00				
Rent	\$9,782.00				
TOTAL	\$11,442.00				
Receipt No:	23003022353				

M Baroni
Mining Registrar

NOTES**Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:21:08; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:21:08

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 29/1179		
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS		
LOCALITY: LAKE BARLEE 5		
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)		
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME	PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION
KALGOORLIE	1153	flq
PERTH	1151	jkoptuyz
PERTH	1152	efghjklmnopqrstuvwxyz
PERTH	1223	dejkoptuyz
PERTH	1224	abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
TOTAL BLOCKS:		67



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

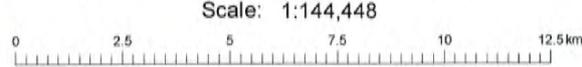
- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
01:38 PM, 22/04/2022
MIENWVP

E 29/1179 , Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. The responsibility for any error or omission is accepted by the applicant. The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety and the Department of Defence, in its capacity as the copyright owner of the topographic data, has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in any other form should contact the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any tenement should be sought from the relevant Title Spatial Services Landgate. Please Refer to the Terms and Conditions of the 1994 Mining Code of Practice and the Mining Code of Practice. Native Title determination boundary.



Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:49:20; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:49:20

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Exploration Licence		No. E 29/1180
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /		
(c) Mineral Field	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) TASMANIAN RARE EARTHS PTY LTD (ACN: 657 920 244) C/- ANDERSON'S TENEMENT MANAGEMENT, PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024		(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN			
(e) Address			
(f) No. of shares			
(g) Total No. of shares			(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE BARLEE 4		
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) (j) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: The application is not thought to affect private property, but should any areas of the application be affected by private property, the application over those areas is for subsurface rights only.		
(h) Locality			
(i) Datum Peg			
(j) Boundaries			
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 70 BL		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Marco Tentori PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024		Date: 22/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 27th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	13:49:20	on	22 April 2022	with fees of
Application	\$1,660.00			
Rent	\$10,220.00			
TOTAL	\$11,880.00			
Receipt No:	23003554371			

M. Baroni
Mining Registrar

NOTES**Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 13:49:20; Receipt: 22/04/2022 13:49:20

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 29/1180		
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS		
LOCALITY: LAKE BARLEE 4		
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)		
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME	PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION
KALGOORLIE	1009	lq
PERTH	1007	yz
PERTH	1008	abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
PERTH	1079	dejkoptuyz
PERTH	1080	abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
PERTH	1151	de
PERTH	1152	abcd
TOTAL BLOCKS:		70



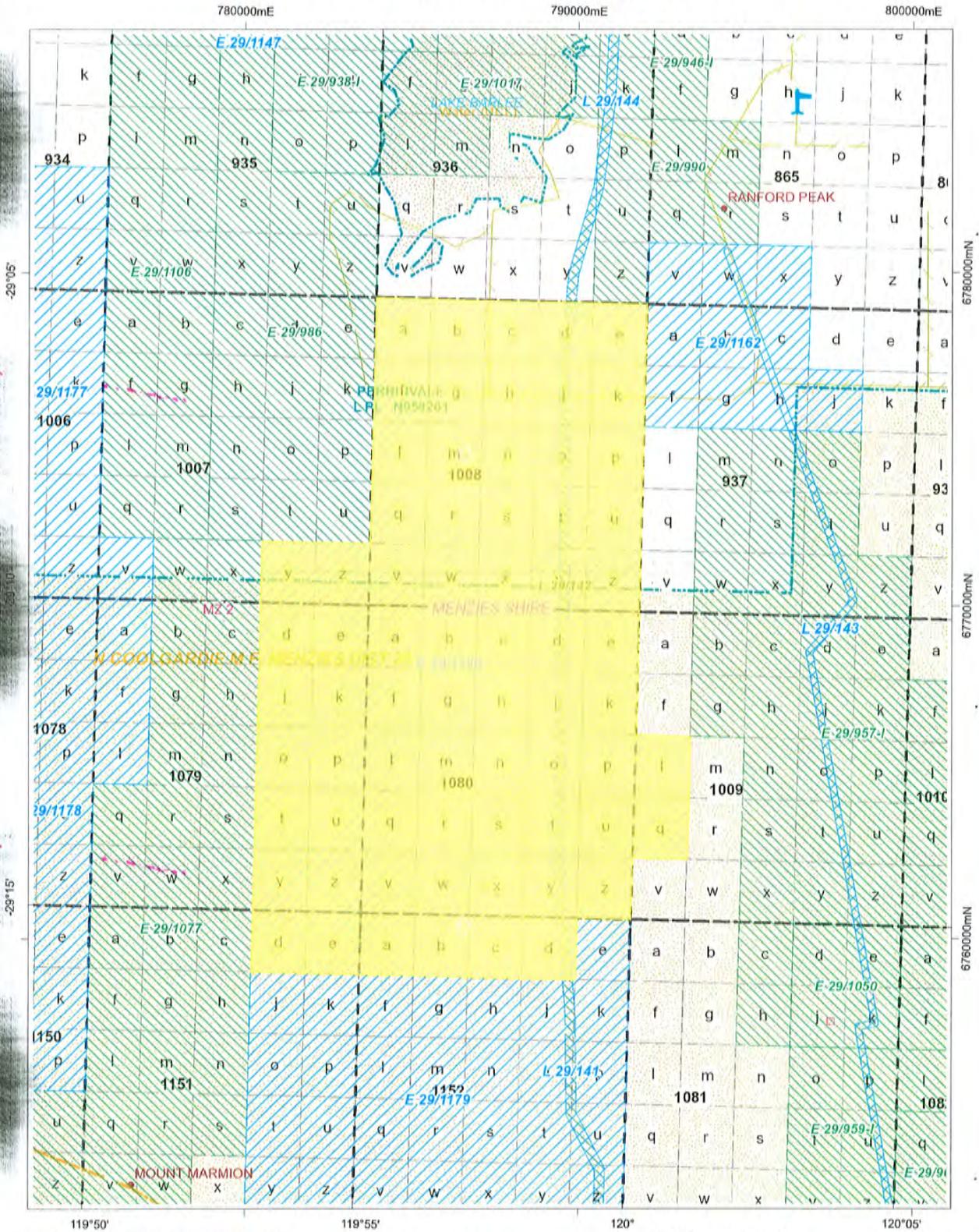
Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
01:54 PM, 22/04/2022
MIENVVP

E 29/1180 , Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining lease applications. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Copyright is of the State of Western Australia and the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety. Copyright over those parts of the tenement plan that are provided for display in 1:100,000 scale users wishing to use the plan or its data should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Services Landscape. Enclosed Natural Areas and the 1994 Mining Code and the 1994 Mining Code and the 1994 Mining Code and the 1994 Mining Code. Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:144,448





28 April 2022

Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
MENZIES WA 6436

REG'D POST ID: 63800 09400 37631 38603

Dear Sir/Madam,

**APPLICATIONS FOR MISCELLANEOUS LICENCES 29/168-170
BY AURENNE MIT PTY LTD**

Strategic Tenement Services act on behalf of Aurenne MIT Pty Ltd ("**Applicant**") in respect of applications for Miscellaneous Licences L29/168, L29/169 and L29/170 ("**Applications**").

The Applications affect the Shire of Menzies.

On behalf of the Applicant, by way of notice, a copy of the applications and maps are enclosed as required by the Mining Act 1978 (as amended).

If you have queries do not hesitate to contact myself.

Yours Faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jim Hawtin', is written over a faint, larger version of the same signature.

**Jim Hawtin
Director**

PO BOX 1340 WEST PERTH WA 6872

Tel : +61 (0) 422 755 036

Email : jim@strategictenements.com

ACN : 167 441 116

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 18:19:48; Receipt: 26/04/2022 08:30:00

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/168
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	AURENNE MIT PTY LTD (ACN: 611 002 709) C/- STS, PO BOX 1340, WEST PERTH, WA, 6872	100
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) Bottle Creek	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum situated at GDA94 MGA Z51 252512.516mE 6771306.572mN	
(h) Locality	(j) Then to 252527.063 mE 6771312.826 mN	
(i) Datum Peg	Then to 252665.048 mE 6771369.145 mN	
(j) Boundaries	Then to 252740.802 mE 6771400.016 mN	
	Then to 252860.899 mE 6771494.591 mN	
	Then to 253199.488 mE 6771810.059 mN	
	Then to 253402.152 mE 6771997.341 mN	
	Then to 253493.863 mE 6772084.778 mN	
	Then to 253559.671 mE 6772147.815 mN	
	Then to 253589.175 mE 6772172.382 mN	
	Then to 253615.987 mE 6772191.923 mN	
	Then to 253647.537 mE 6772211.504 mN	
	Then to 253673.062 mE 6772224.72 mN	
	Then to 253687.762 mE 6772230.749 mN	
	Then to 253710.986 mE 6772240.185 mN	
	Then to 253733.089 mE 6772247.218 mN	
	Then to 253756.161 mE 6772254.559 mN	
	Then to 253777.8 mE 6772260.388 mN	
	Then to 253794.187 mE 6772263.252 mN	
	Then to 253823.449 mE 6772267.869 mN	
	Then to 253925.085 mE 6772281.338 mN	
	Then to 254132.927 mE 6772310.351 mN	
	Then to 254174.656 mE 6772314.822 mN	
	Then to 254203.682 mE 6772316.132 mN	
	Then to 254227.988 mE 6772315.709 mN	
	Then to 254249.655 mE 6772315.314 mN	
	Then to 254258.652 mE 6772314.354 mN	
	Then to 254291.791 mE 6772310.328 mN	
	Then to 254346.871 mE 6772302.542 mN	
	Then to 254532.253 mE 6772275.3 mN	
	Then to 254548.02 mE 6772271.47 mN	
	Then to 254564.741 mE 6772264.952 mN	
	Then to 254571.507 mE 6772260.84 mN	
	Then to 254599.984 mE 6772236.499 mN	
	Then to 254607.826 mE 6772163.409 mN	
	Then to 254589.051 mE 6772180.931 mN	
	Then to 254542.148 mE 6772220.148 mN	
	Then to 254534.4 mE 6772223.307 mN	
	Then to 254521.627 mE 6772226.41 mN	
	Then to 254364.638 mE 6772249.371 mN	
	Then to 254316.35 mE 6772256.344 mN	
	Then to 254247.458 mE 6772265.329 mN	
	Then to 254236.097 mE 6772265.536 mN	
	Then to 254204.538 mE 6772266.111 mN	
	Then to 254179.199 mE 6772265.005 mN	
	Then to 254164.749 mE 6772263.457 mN	
	Then to 254107.531 mE 6772256.25 mN	
	Then to 253936.458 mE 6772232.39 mN	
	Then to 253789.594 mE 6772211.766 mN	
	Then to 253770.777 mE 6772206.722 mN	
	Then to 253727.12 mE 6772192.83 mN	
	Then to 253693.11 mE 6772178.881 mN	
	Then to 253665.461 mE 6772164.437 mN	
	Then to 253643.811 mE 6772150.353 mN	
	Then to 253620.549 mE 6772133.419 mN	
	Then to 253592.828 mE 6772110.347 mN	
	Then to 253460.232 mE 6771983.265 mN	
	Then to 253377.219 mE 6771906.229 mN	
	Then to 253327.97 mE 6771837.471 mN	
	Then to 253256.298 mE 6771753.484 mN	

Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 18:19:48; Receipt: 26/04/2022 08:30:00

	Then to 253001.737 mE 6771551.25 mN Then to 252880.237 mE 6771449.709 mN Then to 252774.54 mE 6771361.441 mN Then to 252714.492 mE 6771309.814 mN Then to 252527.312 mE 6771262.583 mN Then to 252512.516 mE 6771306.572 mN Back to Datum
	Purposes: a search for groundwater; , taking water; , a bore field; , a bore; , a bridge; , a communications facility; , a conveyor system; , a drainage channel; , a minesite accommodation facility; , a minesite administration facility; , a pipeline; , a power line; , a pump station; , a road; , a storage or transportation facility for minerals or mineral concentrate; , a sulphur dioxide monitoring station; , a tunnel; , a water management facility; and a workshop and storage facility;
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 14.00000 HA
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>Jim HAWTIN</i> PO BOX 1340, WEST PERTH, WA, 6872
	Date: 22/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 31st day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	08:30:00	on	26 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$275.80				
TOTAL	\$854.80				
Receipt No:	23008621384				

M Baroni
Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
 - (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

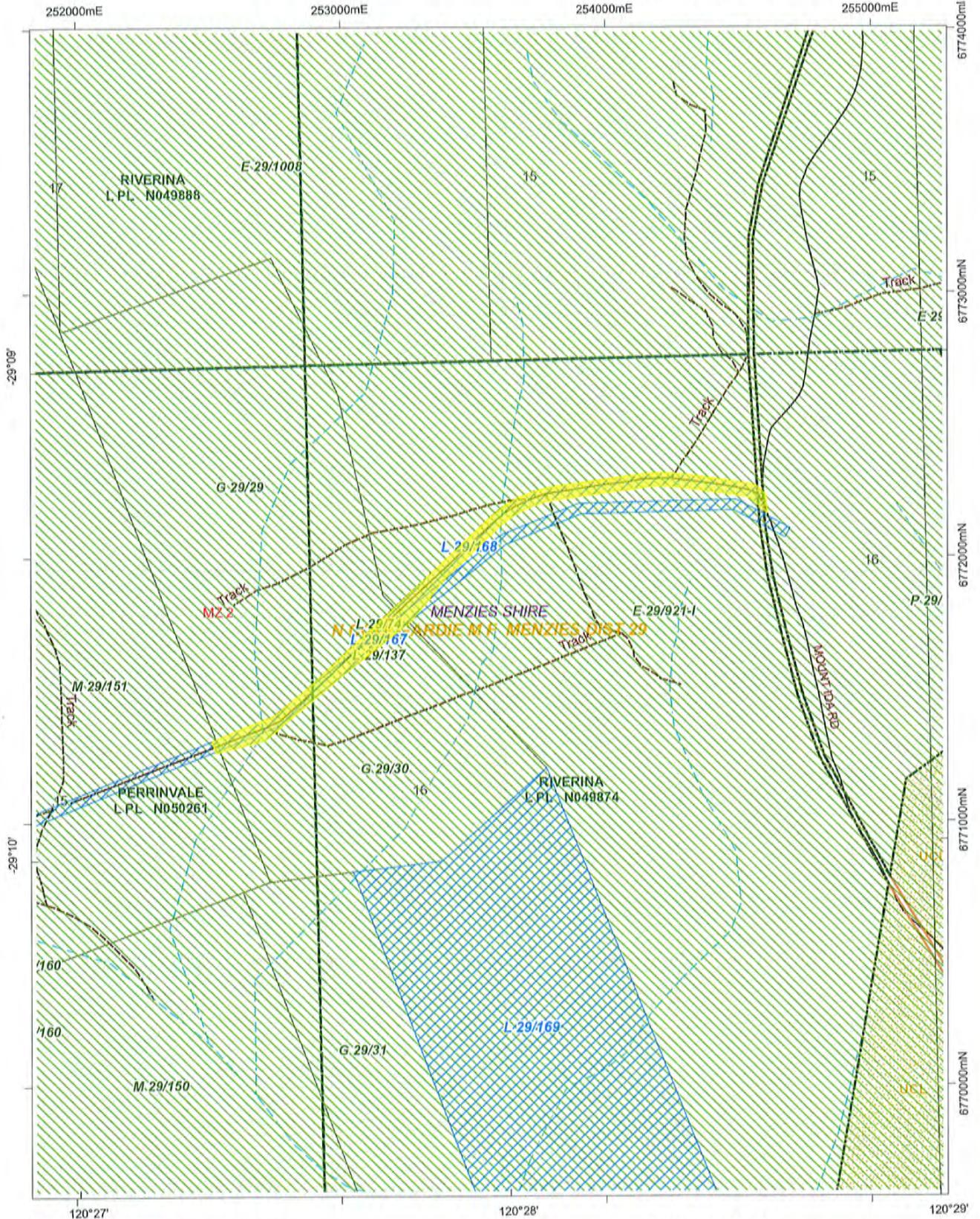
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

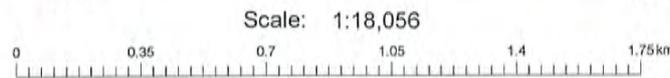
TENGRAPH (c) 2014
10:49 AM, 26/04/2022

MIENWP

L 29/168 , Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with validation supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2009. Through Creative Commons Australia and the Department of Culture, Heritage and Copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Live Title Claims should be sought from the Title Title Services Landgate. Enclosed Pastoral Lease land and the 1994 mining leases to the following: Wajam and Hightenange. RAA Native Title determination boundary.



Online Lodgement - Submission: 22/04/2022 18:19:48; Receipt: 26/04/2022 08:30:00

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/169
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) AURENNE MIT PTY LTD (ACN: 611 002 709) C/- STS, PO BOX 1340, WEST PERTH, WA, 6872	(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN		
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) Bryland Bore (i) Datum situated at GDA94 MGA Z51 253045.41mE 6770809.862mN (j) Then to 253378.897 mE 6770849.719 mN Then to 253775.635 mE 6771202.068 mN Then to 255339.555 mE 6767257.507 mN Then to 256022.613 mE 6767267.242 mN Then to 256192.382 mE 6766897.437 mN Then to 256190.196 mE 6766895.634 mN Then to 255756.433 mE 6766638.655 mN Along boundary of L29/166 Then to 254619.437 mE 6766627.906 mN Along boundary of L29/166 Then to 253045.41 mE 6770809.862 mN Back to Datum Purposes: a bore field; , a bore; , a bridge; , a communications facility; , a conveyor system; , a drainage channel; , a jetty. , a meteorological station; , a minesite administration facility; , a pipeline; , a power generation and transmission facility; , a power line; , a pump station; , a road; , a search for groundwater; , a storage or transportation facility for minerals or mineral concentrate; , a sulphur dioxide monitoring station; , a tunnel; , a water management facility; , a workshop and storage facility; , hydraulic reclamation and transport of tailings; and taking water;.	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 437.00000 HA	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>Jim HAWTIN</i> PO BOX 1340, WEST PERTH, WA, 6872	Date: 22/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 31st day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	08:30:00	on	26 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$8,608.90				
TOTAL	\$9,187.90				
Receipt No:	23008621384				

M Baroni
Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 26/04/2022 12:19:35; Receipt: 26/04/2022 12:19:35

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/170
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) AURENNE MIT PTY LTD (ACN: 611 002 709) C/- STS, PO BOX 1340, WEST PERTH, WA, 6872	(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN		
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) Bottle Creek South (i) Datum situated at GDA94 MGA Z51 251174.94mE 6766291.263mN (j) Then to 253739.305 mE 6765819.293 mN Then to 253683.933 mE 6765518.513 mN Then to 251119.601 mE 6765998.308 mN Then to 251174.94 mE 6766291.263 mN Back to Datum Purposes: a bore field; , a bore; , a bridge; , a communications facility; , a drainage channel; , a meteorological station; , a minesite administration facility; , a pipeline; , a power generation and transmission facility; , a power line; , a pump station; , a road; , a search for groundwater; , a storage or transportation facility for minerals or mineral concentrate; , a sulphur dioxide monitoring station; , a tunnel; , a water management facility; , a workshop and storage facility; , an aerodrome; and taking water;.	
(h) Locality	(k) 79.00000 HA	
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>Jim HAWTIN</i> PO BOX 1340, WEST PERTH, WA, 6872	Date: 26/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 31st day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	12:19:35	on	26 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$1,556.30				
TOTAL	\$2,135.30				
Receipt No:	23109865939				

M Baroni
Mining Registrar

NOTES**Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

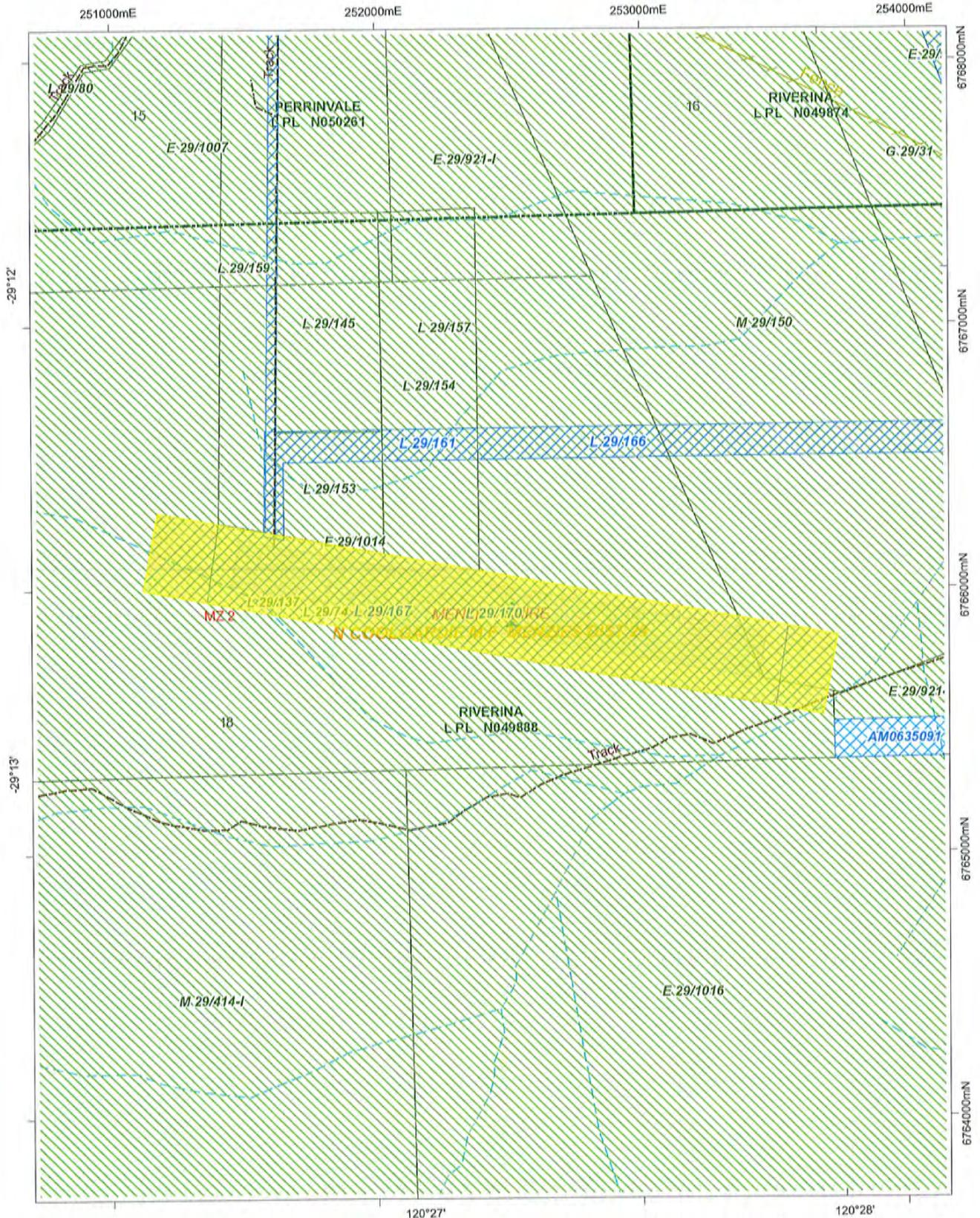
L 29/170 , Quick Appraisal Plan

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

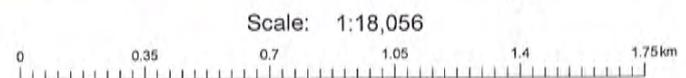
TENGRAPH (c) 2014

02:03 PM, 26/04/2022

MIENVVP



This plan has been compiled from various data sources (including from a number of agencies) and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over these parts of the Tenement Authority data if not provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data as an unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any future Title Claims should be sought from the future Title Point Services Language Enhanced Pastoral Lease Road and Fire 1994 mining confined to Kimberley, Wajpa and Fjarlawanga TLA Native Title determination boundary.





3 May 2022

Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
MENZIES WA 6436

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Registered Post:
RPP44 63800 09400 37721 96601

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: APPLICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE 29/0171

On behalf of our client, Mt Ida Gold Pty Ltd, an application has been made for the above-mentioned Miscellaneous Licence 29/0171.

In accordance with the requirements set out in the West Australian Mining Act, notification must be forwarded to the appropriate local government authority affected by the application.

As the land affected lies within your shire, please find attached a copy of the application and a plan showing the area of the application.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Amy Probert', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Amy Probert
McMahon Mining Title Services Pty Ltd

Online Lodgement - Submission: 28/04/2022 14:53:00; Receipt: 28/04/2022 14:53:00

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement marked out (where applicable)	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/171
(b) Time & Date	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	MT IDA GOLD PTY LTD (ACN: 106 608 986)	100
(e) Address	C/- MCMAHON MINING TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931	
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) ULARRING	
	(i) Datum situated at GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51	
	251174.940E 6766291.263N	
	(j) From Datum GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51	
	Thence 253739.305E 6765819.293N	
	Thence 253683.933E 6765518.513N	
	Thence 251119.601E 6765998.308N	
	Back to datum	
	Purposes: an aerodrome.	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 78.76000 HA	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Amy Probert PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931	Date: 28/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 2nd day of June 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	14:53:00	on	28 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$1,556.30				
TOTAL	\$2,135.30				
Receipt No:	23166745246				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



TITLE SERVICES

8 April 2022

Registered post: RPP44 63800 09400 31905 85605

Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
Menzies WA 6436

Our ref: 2205763 – Yvette Collins

PERTH

Level 27, Allendale Square
77 St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6000 Australia

PO Box Z 5312, St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6831 Australia

ABN: 46 126 970 787

Dear Sir / Madam,

Application for Mining Lease 40/353

We represent KYM Mining Pty Ltd.

We **enclose**, by way of service, a copy of the form 21 and map of application for mining lease 40/353 which overlaps the Shire of Menzies.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Yvette Collins'.

HG Title Services Pty Ltd

Contact: Yvette Collins
Tenement Manager
T 08 9211 8163
F 08 9221 9100
E yvette.collins@hopgoodganim.com.au

PERTH

T +61 8 9211 8111
F +61 8 9221 9100

www.hgtitleservices.com.au

2132934 - 24679992v1

Online Lodgement - Submission: 05/04/2022 13:07:48; Receipt: 05/04/2022 13:07:48

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Mining Lease	No. M 40/353
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) 04/04/2022 14:48:00	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) KYM MINING PTY LTD (ACN: 632 846 694) C/- HG TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX Z5312 ST GEORGES TERRACE, PERTH, WA, 6831	(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN		
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) Blingdenstone (i) GDA94 Zone 51 6758386.379mN 352259.807mE (j) Identical to surveyed M40/138 s49 conversion of P40/1331 The application is a Conversion of P 40/1331 . Minerals: Gold	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 161.20000 HA	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>yvette Collins</i> LEVEL 27, 77 ST GEORGES TERRACE, PERTH, WA, 6000	Date: 05/04/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 10th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	13:07:48	on	5 April	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$3,564.00				
TOTAL	\$4,143.00				
Receipt No:	22543774735				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (l), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



ICR 2151
ABN 39 802 269 835
Ground Floor, 189 Hay Street Subiaco WA 6008
PO Box 8197 Subiaco East WA 6008
T: (08) 9381 5866 F: (08) 9381 5877

By Registered Post

8 April 2022

Chief Executive Officer – Mr Brian Joiner
Shire of MENZIES
PO Box 4
MENZIES WA 6436

Dear Sir,

APPLICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS LICENCES: 39/318 TO 39/325 (INCLUSIVE)

On behalf of our client SO4 Fertiliser Developments Pty Ltd, we wish to advise they have made application for the abovementioned Miscellaneous Licences within the Shire of MENZIES. Details of the application are attached as follows:

- Copy of the Form 21 application.
- A map showing the area applied for.

Please do not hesitate to contact this office if you have any queries regarding these applications.

Yours faithfully

Jeff Woodman
Senior Mining Title Consultant
(For and on behalf of SO4 Fertiliser Developments Pty Ltd)

Email: admin@mmwc.com.au

Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence		No. L 39/318
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /		(c) MT MARGARET
(c) Mineral Field			
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)		(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	SO4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224) PO BOX 8197, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008		100
(e) Address			(g) Total 100
(f) No. of shares			
(g) Total No. of shares			
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 1 (i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 500000.000mE 6758776.211mN (j) Thence 501618.623mE 6758776.096mN Thence 501618.360mE 6756929.487mN Thence 500000.000mE 6756929.602mN Thence back to datum Purposes: a search for groundwater.		
(h) Locality			
(i) Datum Peg			
(j) Boundaries			
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 298.87000 HA		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Jeffrey Woodman GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008		Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$179.40				
TOTAL	\$758.40				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 39/319
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) MT MARGARET
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	SO4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224) PO BOX 8197, P, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008	100
(e) Address		(g) Total 100
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 2 (i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 501618.360mE 6756929.487mN (j) Thence 503236.720mE 6756929.141mN Thence 503236.193mE 6755082.528mN Thence 501618.097mE 6755082.873mN Thence back to datum Purposes: a search for groundwater.	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 298.82000 HA	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>Jeffrey Woodman</i> GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008	Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$179.40				
TOTAL	\$758.40				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

L 39/319 , Quick Appraisal Plan

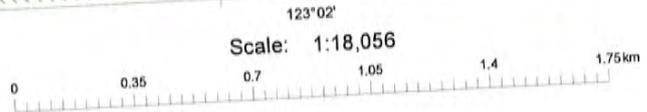
TENGRAPH (c) 2014
09:45 AM, 01/04/2022

MIMPOIN

-  Pending Application
-  Live Tenement
-  Application over Live Tenement



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. The responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2022, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over this part of the Tenement data. It has provided for display in Tenement Lists with the understanding that the data is to be used for general information only. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Services Landjeru, Erubandj, Pastoral Lease land and the 1988 mining tenement to Injiruwanga Wajam and Ngatjaranga Risk Native Title determination boundary.



Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence		No. L 39/320
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) MT MARGARET	
(c) Mineral Field			
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)		(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	SO4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224) PO BOX 8197, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008		100
(e) Address			
(f) No. of shares			(g) Total 100
(g) Total No. of shares			
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 3		
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 506469.227mE 6749541.274mN		
	(j) Thence 508086.534mE 6749540.235mN		
	Thence 508805.216mE 6747693.602mN		
	Thence 506468.173mE 6747694.641mN		
	Thence back to datum		
	Purposes: a search for groundwater.		
(h) Locality			
(i) Datum Peg			
(j) Boundaries			
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 298.63000 HA		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>Jeffrey Woodman</i> GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008		Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$179.40				
TOTAL	\$758.40				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
- (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

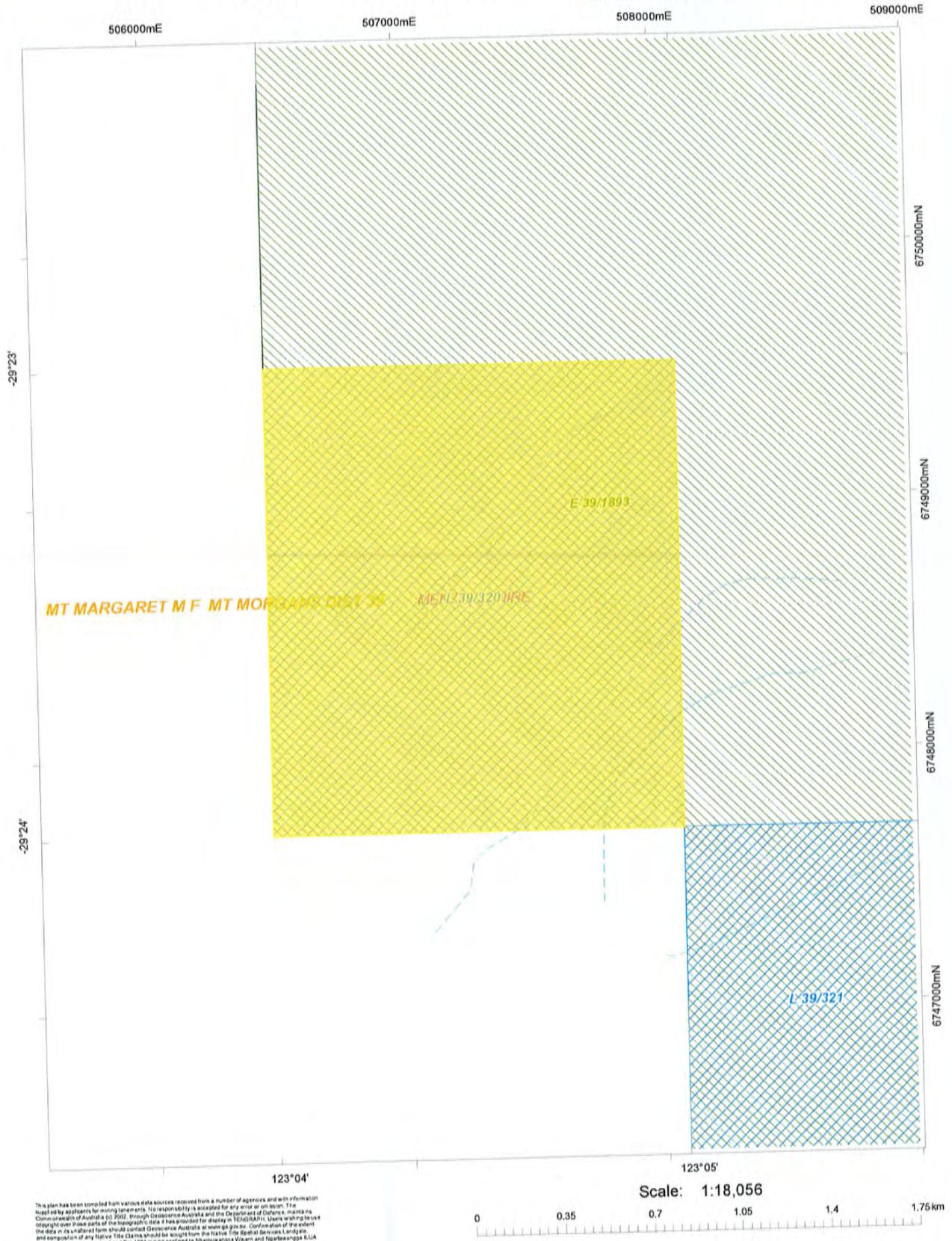
L 39/320

Quick Appraisal Plan

-  Pending Application
-  Live Tenement
-  Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
09:50 AM, 01/04/2022

MIMP01N



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information provided by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Government of Western Australia (c) 2002. Through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defense, mining tenement data is available on the public side of the Geoscience Australia (GSA) website. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Special Services Language and Liaison Unit. Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Special Services Language and Liaison Unit. Native Title determination boundary.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence		No. L 39/321
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) MT MARGARET	
(c) Mineral Field			
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)		(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	SO4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224)		100
(e) Address	PO BOX 8197, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008		
(f) No. of shares			(g) Total 100
(g) Total No. of shares			
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 4		
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 508085.216mE 6747693.602mN		
	(j) Thence 509702.260mE 6747692.332mN		
	Thence 509700.678mE 6745845.694mN		
	Thence 508083.897mE 6745846.965mN		
	Thence back to datum		
	Purposes: a search for groundwater.		
(h) Locality			
(i) Datum Peg			
(j) Boundaries			
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 298.59000 HA		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Jeffrey Woodman GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008		Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$179.40				
TOTAL	\$758.40				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
- (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

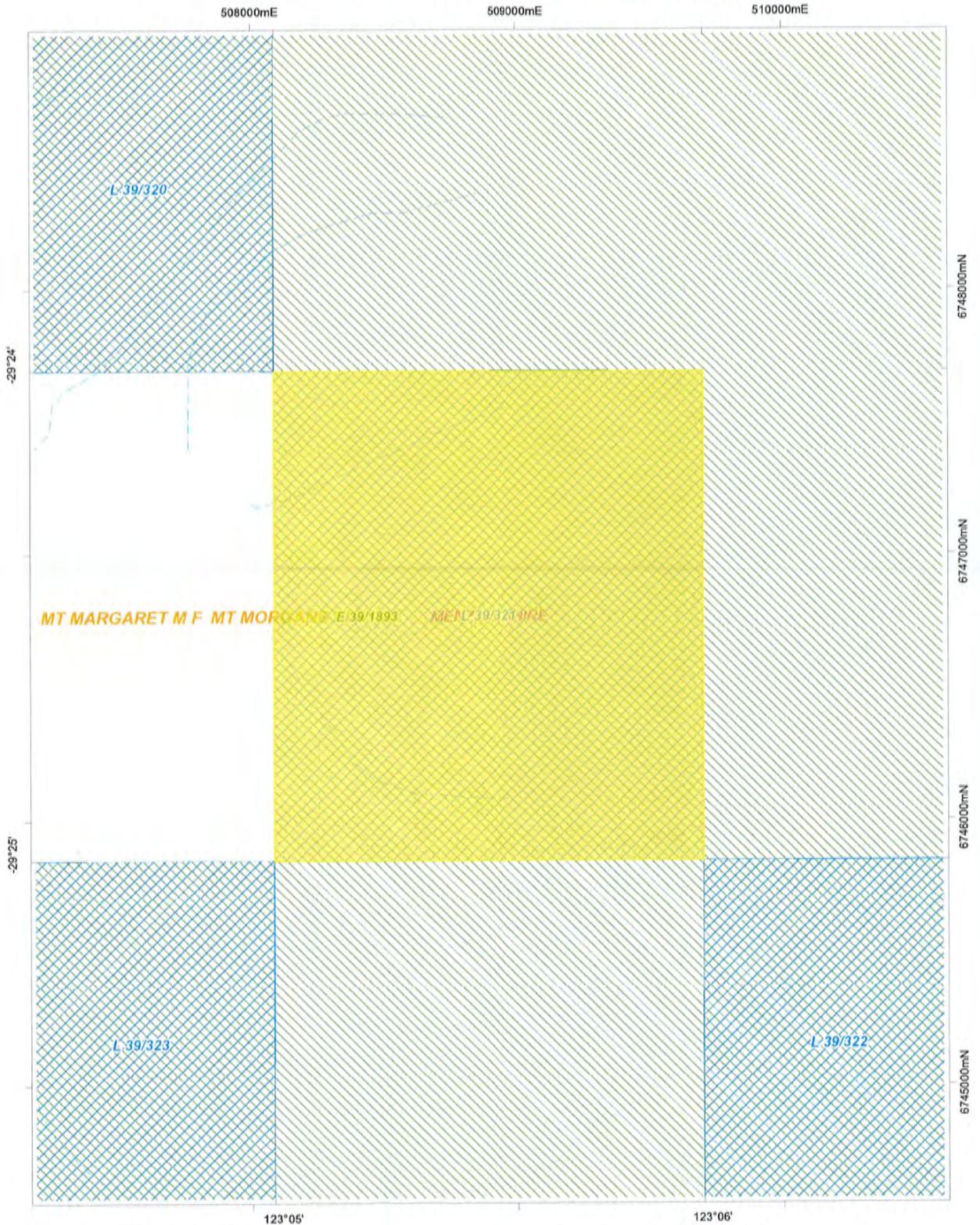
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

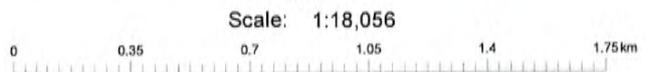
TENGRAPH (c) 2014
09:52 AM, 01/04/2022

MIMPOIN

L 39/321 , Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use this data in any other form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title claims should be sought from the Native Title Services Language Profound Pastoral Lease and the 1998 mining contract to the Mining and Exploration Act 1988 (M&E Act) and the Native Title determination boundary.



Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence		No. L 39/322
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) MT MARGARET	
(c) Mineral Field			
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) SQ4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224) PO BOX 8197, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008		(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN			
(e) Address			
(f) No. of shares			(g) Total 100
(g) Total No. of shares			
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 5		
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 509700.678mE 6745845.694mN		
	(j) Thence 511317.458mE 6745844.193mN		
	(j) Thence 511315.611mE 6743997.549mN		
	(j) Thence 509699.094mE 6743999.051mN		
	(j) Thence back to datum		
	Purposes: a search for groundwater.		
(h) Locality			
(i) Datum Peg			
(j) Boundaries			
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 298.54000 HA		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>Jeffrey Woodman</i> GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008		Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$179.40				
TOTAL	\$758.40				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

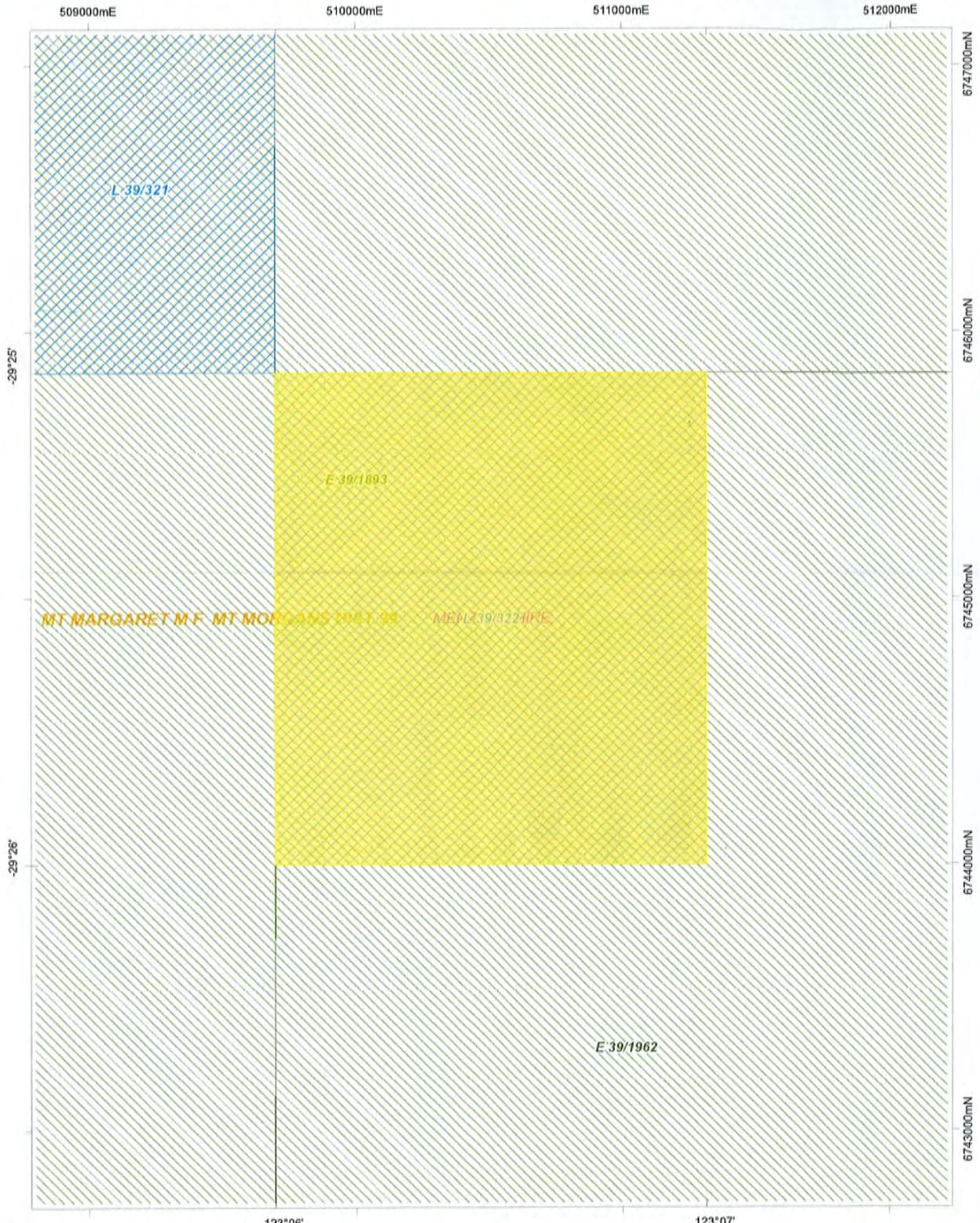


Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

L 39/322 , Quick Appraisal Plan

-  Pending Application
-  Live Tenement
-  Application over Live Tenement



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies, and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. The responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2022, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data that are provided for display on 1:100,000 maps. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and construction of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Rights Services and/or the Federal Pastoral Lease Unit and the 1994 mining contract to Inyanga/Murray and Lightbore/LUA Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:18,056



Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence		No. L 39/323
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) MT MARGARET	
(c) Mineral Field			
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)		(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	SO4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224)		100
(e) Address	PO BOX 8197, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008		
(f) No. of shares			(g) Total 100
(g) Total No. of shares			
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 6		
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 504850.338mE 6745848.812mN		
	(j) Thence 508083.897mE 6745846.965mN		
	(j) Thence 508082.578mE 6744000.322mN		
	(j) Thence 504849.546mE 6744002.171mN		
	(j) Thence back to datum		
	Purposes: a search for groundwater.		
(h) Locality			
(i) Datum Peg			
(j) Boundaries			
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 597.07000 HA		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Jeffrey Woodman GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008		Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$358.80				
TOTAL	\$937.80				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

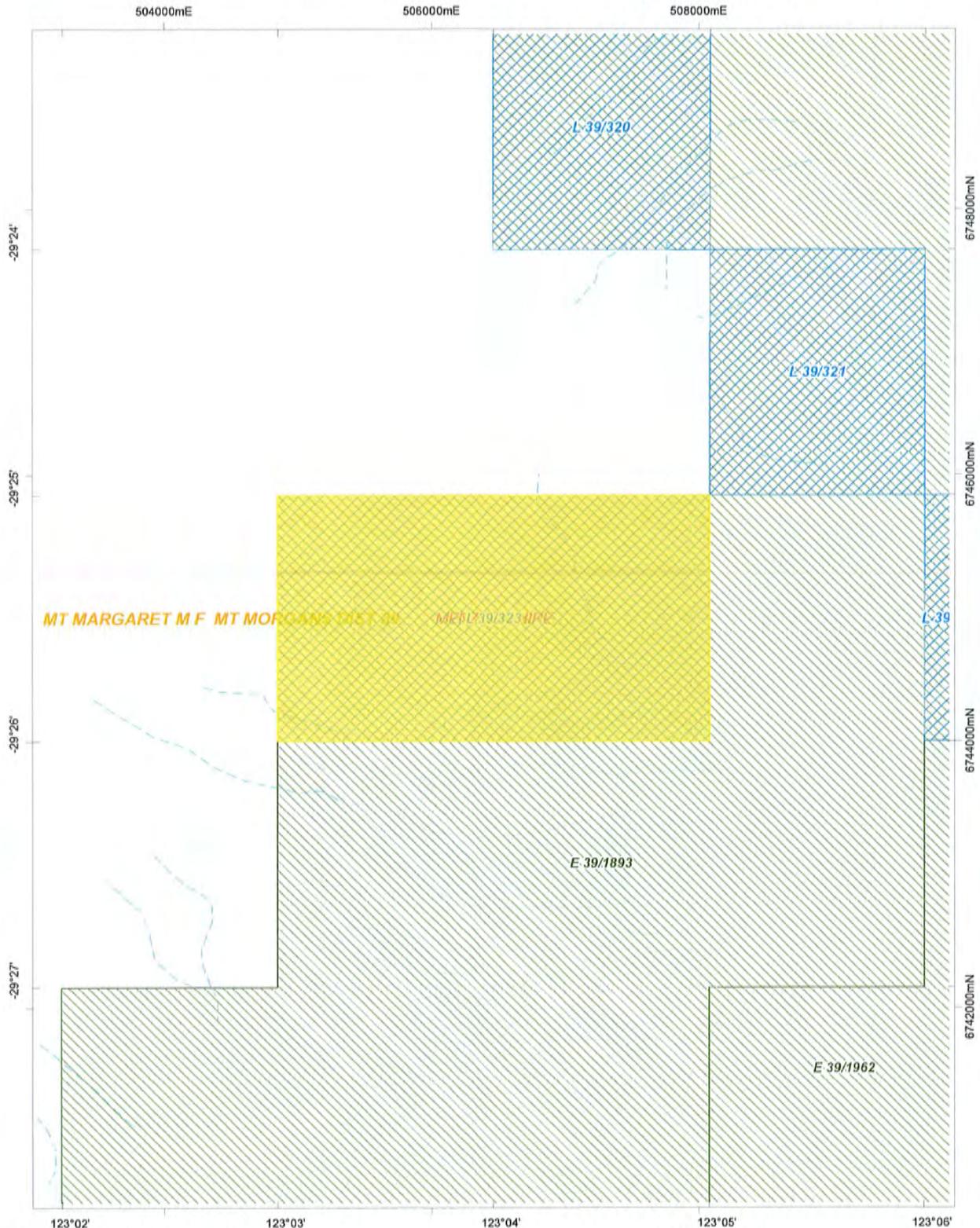
L 39/323

Quick Appraisal Plan

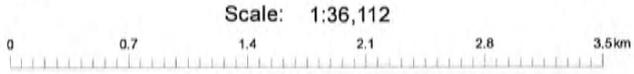
TENGRAPH (c) 2014
09:55 AM, 01/04/2022

MIMPOIN

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. Its responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2009. Through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over this data set. All tenement details have been provided for analysis in 1:100,000 scale. Users wishing to use the data in an altered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Register before Landgate. Enclosed Pastoral Lease Area and the 1988 mining contract to Ibarra/Angeles/Kipari and Ngarrinngarra/KUK Native Title determination boundary.



Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence		No. L 39/324
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) MT MARGARET	
(c) Mineral Field			
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)		(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	SO4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224) PO BOX 8197, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008		100
(e) Address			(g) Total 100
(f) No. of shares			
(g) Total No. of shares			
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 7		
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 480608.135mE 6740293.285mN		
	(j) Thence 482224.128mE 6740295.925mN		
	Thence 482229.943mE 6736602.600mN		
	Thence 480614.480mE 6736599.939mN		
	Thence back to datum		
	Purposes: a search for groundwater.		
(h) Locality			
(i) Datum Peg			
(j) Boundaries			
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 596.74000 HA		
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Jeffrey Woodman GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008		Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$358.20				
TOTAL	\$937.20				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

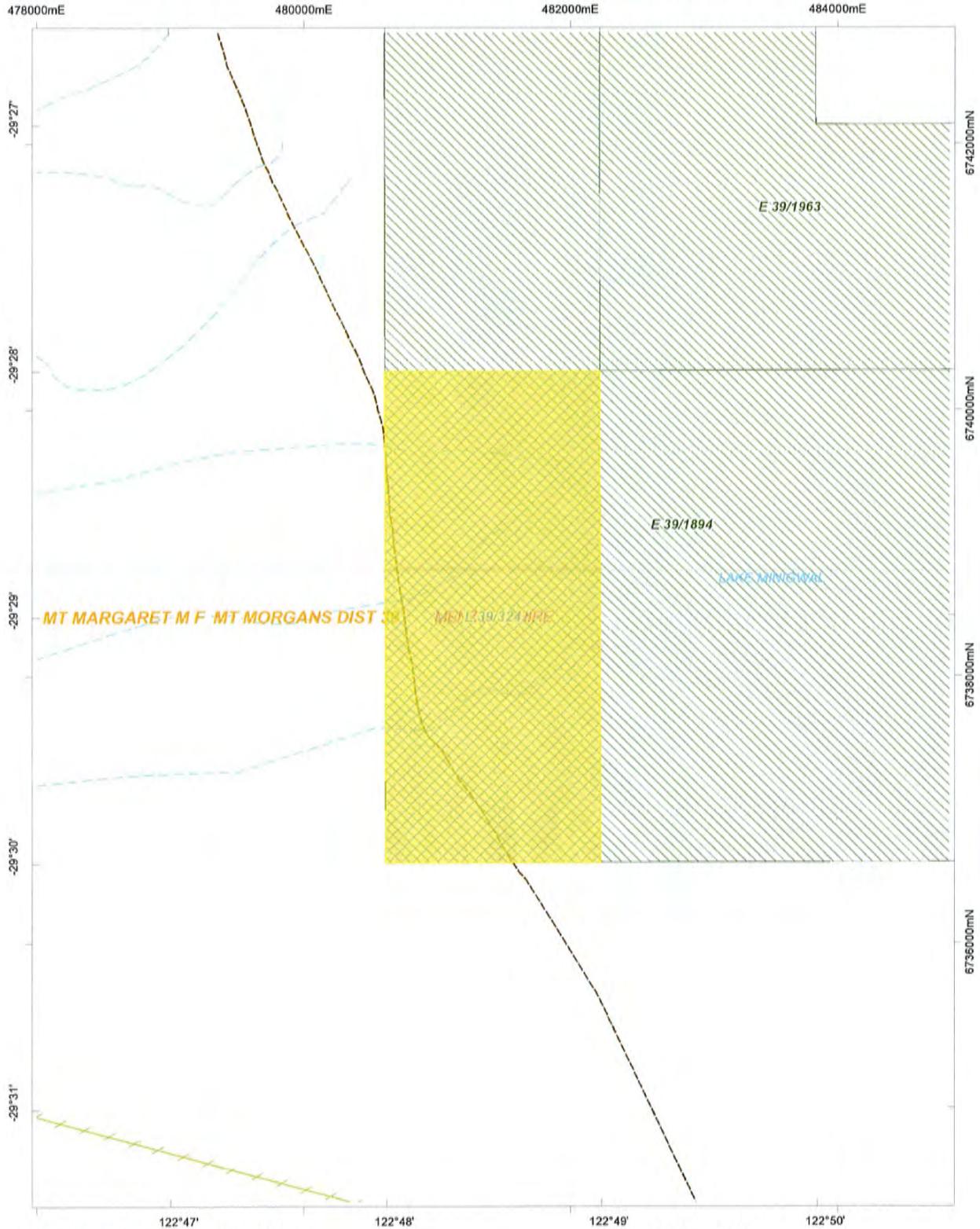
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

L 39/324 , Quick Appraisal Plan

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
09:57 AM, 01/04/2022

MIMPOIN



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2007. Through the Government of Western Australia and the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety, maintains copyright over these parts of the Tenographic data. This is provided for display on TENGRAPH. Users wishing to view the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Regional Services Language. Enclosed Pastoral Lease and Pre-1994 mining tenement to Inhanwajjga Waqem and Inhanwajjga Kulk Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:36,112



Online Lodgement - Submission: 31/03/2022 16:03:58; Receipt: 31/03/2022 16:03:58

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 39/325
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) MT MARGARET
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	SO4 FERTILISER DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD (ACN: 634 354 224)	100
(e) Address	PO BOX 8197, SUBIACO EAST, WA, 6008	
(f) No. of shares		(g) Total 100
(g) Total No. of shares		
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) LAKE MINIGWAL 8	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum is at GDA94 MGA Zone 50 Coordinates 467632.710mE 6756883.501mN	
	(j) Thence 470869.455mE 6756892.281mN	
	Thence 470878.929mE 6753199.002mN	
	Thence 469261.083mE 6753194.735mN	
	Thence 469256.082mE 6755041.368mN	
	Thence 467637.972mE 6755036.871mN	
	Thence back to datum	
	Purposes: a search for groundwater.	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 896.43000 HA	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) <i>Jeffrey Woodman</i> GROUND FLOOR, 189 HAY STREET, SUBIACO, WA, 6008	Date: 31/03/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 5th day of May 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	16:03:58	on	31 March	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$538.20				
TOTAL	\$1,117.20				
Receipt No:	22412076341				

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

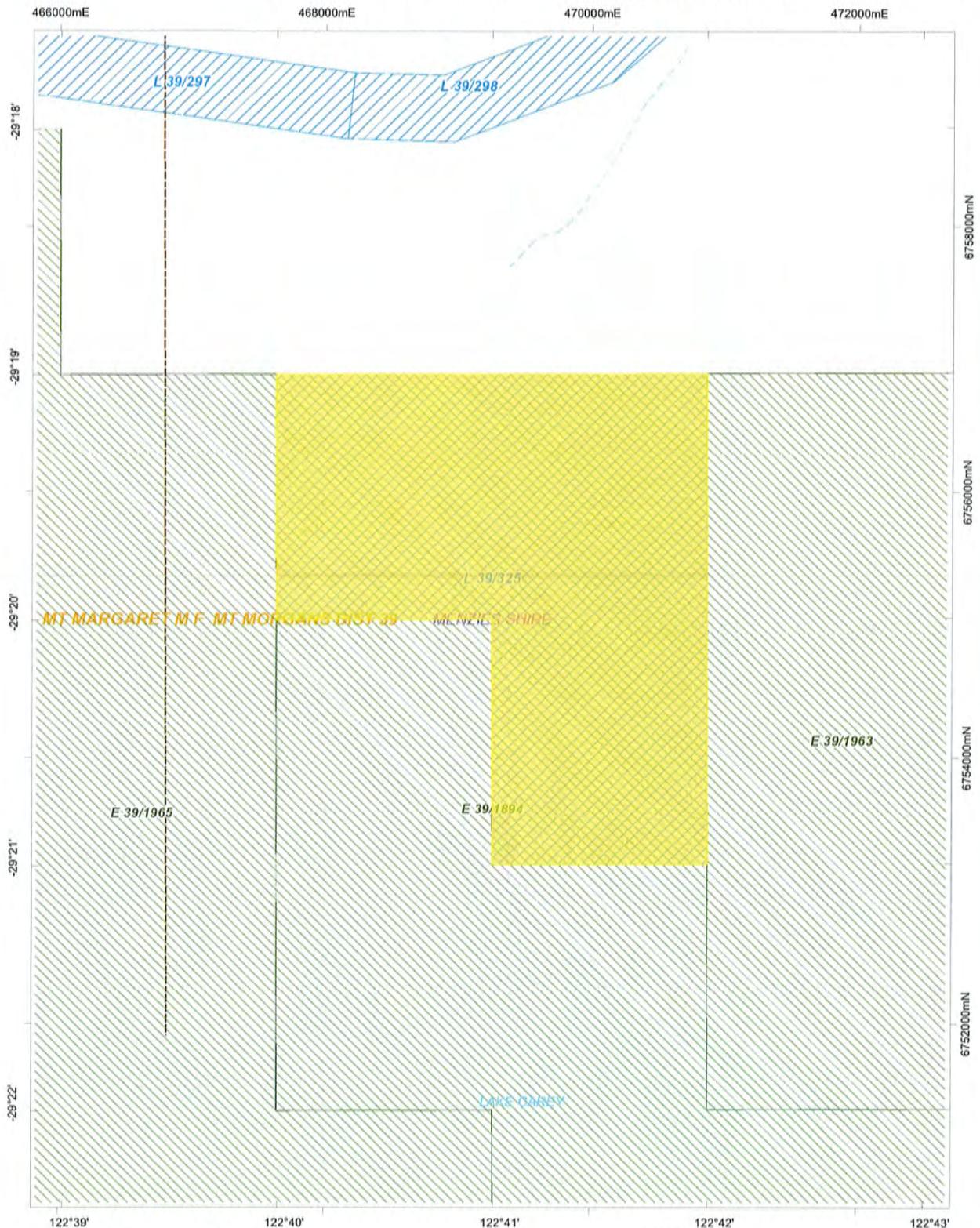
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

L 39/325 , Quick Appraisal Plan

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
09:58 AM, 01/04/2022

MIMPOIN



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. Its responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002. Through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display on TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unauthorised form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and completion of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Federal Title Services Landscape. Endorsed Pastoral Lease land and Pre 1994 mining confined to Inhamuwanga Wajam and Ngatlewaranga & LA. Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:36,112



14.2	Compliance Calendar update for April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM669
DATE OF REPORT	19 April 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	1. 04 Compliance Calendar - Apr 2022 [14.2.1 - 3 pages]

SUMMARY:

The Compliance Calendar has been created to track and centralise important dates and deadlines associated with the *Local Government Act 1995* and various other legislation and reporting obligations the Shire is required to undertake.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire is committed to maintaining its governance and compliance obligations under its 'Leadership Strategy: Responsible management and good governance, leading an empowered community'.

To assist the Shire in meeting its obligations the Compliance Calendar, a dynamic document, has been introduced for reporting to Council on a monthly basis.

Senior staff update the Compliance Calendar which outlines the status and progress of tasks, providing Council with a clear and concise snapshot of the Shire's current position on its obligatory regulatory requirements.

COMMENT:

While the majority of items on the Compliance Calendar for April 2022 have been met, there are a number which are still in progress, including review of the Corporate Business Plan, Workforce Plan, Asset Management Plan and Long-term Financial Plan; and the annual FBT return.

The Council Report on Differential Rates and Minimum Payment Setting is due to be presented at the May Ordinary Meeting of Council.

Shire of Menzies - Compliance Calendar										
Month	Document Type	Meeting Date	Commencement of Activity	Completion of Activity	Activity Issue Date	Compliance Frequency (Timing)	Description of Activity	Legislation	Officer	Completed
	Briefing	2nd last Thursday in Month	1st week of month	Fri prior to the meeting	Fri prior to the meeting	Monthly	Commence Briefing Agenda Agenda to be issued on the Friday prior to the Briefing Session		CEO/EO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	Commence Agenda - Council requires the Agenda to be issued to Councillors WEDNESDAY the week before the OCM	LG Act 1995 (issue to Cr. At least 72 hrs)	CEO/EO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	11.1 Presidents Report		President	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	13.1.1 Prepare a statement of Financial Activity reporting on the previous months Revenue and Expenditure as set out in the annual budget under FM/.Reg 22(1)(d)	LG Act 6.4 FM Reg 34	CFO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	13.1.2 Prepare a remittance Report statement - Payments made to creditors during the previous month		CFO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	13.1.3 Prepare an investment Report for the previous month		CFO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.1 Prepare actions performed under Delegations for the previous to current month (i.e. October - November 2020)		CEO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.2 Prepare Compliance Calendar update for previous month re actions completed/outstanding		EO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.3 Health and Building Report for the previous month		EHO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.4 Works Report for the previous month		MW	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.5 WHS Report for the previous month		MW	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.6 Prepare Community Development Report for the previous month		CDS	✓
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption				Annual	Corporate Business Plan - Review (Administrative) Review Corporate Business Plan and prepare options for Council's consideration for inclusion on the Plan. Review should consider - actions, projects and priorities from informing strategies (Workforce Plan, Asset Mgt Plan, Long Term Financial Plan and other strategies) as well as the prioritising Major Capital Works.	Local Government Act 1995 s.5.56 Admin.Reg.19DA	CFO	In progress
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption				Annual	Corporate Business Plan - Review (Council Workshop) Schedule a workshop with Council Members and Executive staff to review options and priorities (including the Capital Works Plan) and to finalise the Corporate Business Plan for recommendation to Council.	Local Government Act 1995 s.5.56 Admin.Reg.19DA	CFO	Future briefing session
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption				Annual	Workforce Plan - Review Update the Workforce Plan to include outcomes of Corporate Business Plan Review and report, with recommendations to Council	Local Government Act 1995 s.5.56 Admin.Reg.19DA	CFO	Review once CPB complete
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption				Annual	Asset Management Plan - Review Update the Asset Management Plan to include outcomes of the Corporate Business Plan Review and report with recommendations to Council	Local Government Act 1995 s.5.56 Admin.Reg.19DA	CFO	Review once CPB complete

April	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption			Annual	Long Term Financial Plan - Review Update the Local Term Financial Plan to include outcomes of Corporate Business Plan Review and report with recommendations to Council	Local Government Act 1995 s.5.56 Admin.Reg.19DA	CFO	Review once CPB complete
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption			Annual	Corporate Business Plan - Review (Council Adoption) Due by: 30 June Council to adopt by absolute majority. Amended Corporate Business Plan informs the preparation of the budget.	Local Government Act 1995 s.5.56 Admin.Reg.19DA	CFO	Planned for June 30
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption			Annual	Annual Budget - Fees and Charges - Review In preparation for the Annual Budget, undertake an Administrative review of Fees and Charges to inform the fees and charges proposed for including in the Annual Budget. The Review should ensure: • Fees / Charges are set for a proper purpose - s.6.16(2) • The amount of each Fee or Charge has been set in accordance with s.6.17 • Fees and Charges to be imposed by the LG under other written laws are included and separately identified as to if the LG has the power to set the level of the Fee or Charge OR if the level has been set by / under the other written law.	Local Government Act 1995 s.6.16 s.6.17 s.6.18	CFO	✓
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption			Annual	Annual Budget - Differential Rates and Minimum Payment Setting - Council Report Council Report required recommending Council to endorse the proposed Differential Rates and minimum payments for the purpose of giving Local Public Notice and calling for submissions, and seeking Ministerial approval as required. This report and Council decision must occur with sufficient time to enable compliance with the Local Public Notice requirements and 21 day public submission period - s.6.36 before Council resolves to impose the differential rates as part of the Annual Budget. • Notice must be published within the period 2 months before the commencement of the financial year	Local Government Act 1995 s.6.33 s.6.35 s.6.36 FM.Reg.52A	CFO	Planned for May OCM
	Annual Budget	Preliminary Actions - 2+ months before Budget Adoption			Annual	Annual Budget - Differential Rates and Minimum Payment Setting - Local Public Notices After the Council endorsement for advertising proposed Differential Rates and minimum payments, Local Public Notice must be published with sufficient time to comply with: • Notice must be published within the period 2 months before the commencement of the financial year • Notice must contain details of each rate or minimum payment. • Notice must invite public submissions within 21 days (or longer) of the notice • Notice must advise where public can inspect a document describing the object of, and reasons for, each proposed rate and minimum payment.	Local Government Act 1995 s.6.33 s.6.35 s.6.36 FM.Reg.52A	CFO	Following May OCM
	Collections		Expect it to be sent about April	15-Jun	Annual	State Emergency Management Committee (SEMC) 2021 Annual and Preparedness Report Capability Survey	Emergency Management Act 2005 s33 and 40	CEO	✓
	Collections			End of the month	Annual	Equal Employment Opportunity annual collection Submission period		EO	✓
	Collections			End of July	Annual	Disability Action and Inclusion Plan annual collection Department of Communities reporting for DAIP will commence around April 2021 (advised by DoC)		CEO	✓
	Election				Every 2 years	Enrolment Eligibility Claims (Owners and Occupiers) Register - Prepare for Elections - Review register and take action re expired Eligibility Claims (no longer property owner / claim based on occupation or nominee expired)	LG Act 4.35 Elections Regs.14 and 15 Form 6 and 7	RO	N/A
	Action				Annual	Annual FBT Returns for ATO - Due 21 May		CFO	In progress

Action					Annual	Check Rate Notice stocks and envelopes, order as necessary		Rates	✓
Update					Monthly	Resolution register After each OCM update resolution register and send out actions.		EO	✓
Update					Monthly	Resolution register - Briefing For each Briefing Session prepare update for Elected Members re actions not started/in progress/complete.		EO	✓
Update					Monthly	Meeting attendance register Update register following each OCM and Audit Committee meeting. Check members' attendance to ensure compliance or leave of absence has been granted.	LG Act 2.25	EO	✓
Update					Monthly / As required	Financial Interests Register - Primary returns Primary return for Elected Members/Staff within 3 months of Election/Commencement Date. Update Financial interests register accordingly - must be on website	LG Act 5.75, s5.96A(1), (2),(3) &(4) Admin Reg 29C	EO	✓
Update					Monthly / As required	Related Party Disclosures Related Party Disclosures required for new / departing staff with delegations	AASB124	EO	✓
Update					Monthly / As required	Gift registers Update as required gift and notifiable gift registers (must be updated within 10 days of person receiving gift) - Registers required to be included on website	LG Act s5.89A(5) & (5A). Elect Regs 30G(1) &(2)	EO	✓
Update					Monthly / As required	Tender register Update as required and ensure current version on website	s5.96A(1), (2),(3) &(4). F&G Reg 17	FTL	✓

14.3	EHO report for April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM670
DATE OF REPORT	03 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

To advise the council of the activities of the Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor for the month of April 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor undertakes inspections in the Shire of Menzies in relation to legislative requirements as set out in the *Public Health Act 2016*, *Building Act 2011* and associated regulations.

COMMENT:

The following is a report of the monthly activities extracted from the report to the Chief Executive Officer from David Hadden, Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor.

Building

Supervised the dilapidated caravan removal from 85 Suiter Street, Menzies, on 5 April 2022. Works staff then commenced removing rubbish from the property.

Expecting a building application for a new village camp in the Mt Ida locality as a number of enquiries have been dealt with.

Processed a building permit for 15 Onslow Street, Menzies, for the uncompleted home to be fully completed to a habitable standard. The new owner will be insulating the home in accordance with the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code while also completing internal wall lining, electrical installations and plumbing appliances.

Dealt with many various enquiries relating to building services.

Health

Continuing to monitor the Premier's media releases and Emergency Management Directions in an effort to determine how they affect local authorities in the Goldfields to enable Council to provide advice to local business proprietors to ensure they comply with the changing controls around Covid-19 and Omicron.

There is evidence of waste oil and bitumen waste being dumped at the shire refuse site. Windblown waste is blowing around the site and outside the fenced area which is required to be collected weekly and buried. Putrescible (household) waste is not being covered in accordance with licence conditions which is allowing waste to blow away when windy conditions are experienced. The putrescible cell appears to be full requiring covering while a new cell will be required to be excavated to receive further townsite waste.

Dealt with many various enquiries relating to health services.

14.4	Works report for April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM671
DATE OF REPORT	10 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Manager Works, Garth Marland
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

This report provides a summary of works conducted by the Shire of Menzies in the month of April 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire's works crew conducts and supervises a range of works. This report provides visibility in regard to the works program and issues arising through the works section.

COMMENT:

Maintenance Grading

Heavy rain in late March and early April resulted in quite severe damage to sections of roads. This included wash outs near Laker Ballard, severe washouts near Cashmere Downs and damage to the shoulder of Evanston Road close to town. On the east side the weather resulted in damage to Malcolm Road, Mt Remarkable Road and Kookynie Yarrie Road.

Both the Shire's and the Shire's contractors' graders, trucks and loaders were employed to repair damage as all repairs were urgent.

Work will continue to repair the eastern roads into early May.

Western road damage was completed, and normal maintenance grading was carried out on Snake Hill Road and Davyhurst Road.

Contract Work

In addition to the work outlined above, contractors installed a cattle grid (supplied from Shire depot) at the entrance to Mt Celia Station. The work was carried out satisfactorily but should have a sealed apron installed when possible. A sealed apron was not in the contract to install the grid.

There are still some minor works to be carried out on Menzies Evanston Road and Menzies NW Road and box culverts to be laid at Marmion Village. All this work is expected to be finished during the first week of May.

A contractor has been selected and will begin excavation of new pits and restoration of older pits at Kookynie and Menzies refuse sites.

Airstrips

Airstrips are in good condition.

Work Health and Safety

There were no incidents regarding safety reported by staff.

Road safety was impacted by the wet weather with one serious incident involving a motorcyclist.

Roads were closed on multiple occasions because of the wet weather.

Depot

The new depot offices are getting close to completion and are being partly used. There are some minor items to be addressed.

The old offices are in the process of being transformed into accommodation rooms.

Tourist Sites and Truck Bay

Generally, all sites are being kept clean and tidy. There is a quantity of earthworks required at Niagara Dam and these will be carried out in May. Work will include the installation of a second water tank and restoration of roads and parking areas. Gravel will be sourced from Kookynie Tip.

Town Works and General Maintenance

The recent rains have resulted in rapid growth of grasses and weeds. Staff have been busy dealing with these issues. A large amount of rubbish has been picked up around the Menzies tip area.

New signage has been erected in various areas.

14.5	WHS update for April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM672
DATE OF REPORT	17 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

To report to Council on the WHS actions undertaken to improve safety and reduce organisational risk during the month of April 2022.

BACKGROUND:

WHS Committee meetings are held quarterly to align with reporting to the Audit and Risk Committee.

COMMENT:

To ensure that Council has appropriate oversight of safety management activities this information report is produced with key activities undertaken.

- Weekly checks for the Safety Shower / Eyewash stations.
- Weekly check on the automated external defibrillator (AED) in the Shire Administration building.
- Identifying electrical items requiring three-monthly Test & Tag inspection.

14.6	Community Centre Report for April 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM673
DATE OF REPORT	16 May 2022
AUTHOR	Community Development Specialist, Almetra Bethlehem
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Community Development Specialist, Almetra Bethlehem
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

This report aims to advise Council of Community Service activities for April 2022.

BACKGROUND:

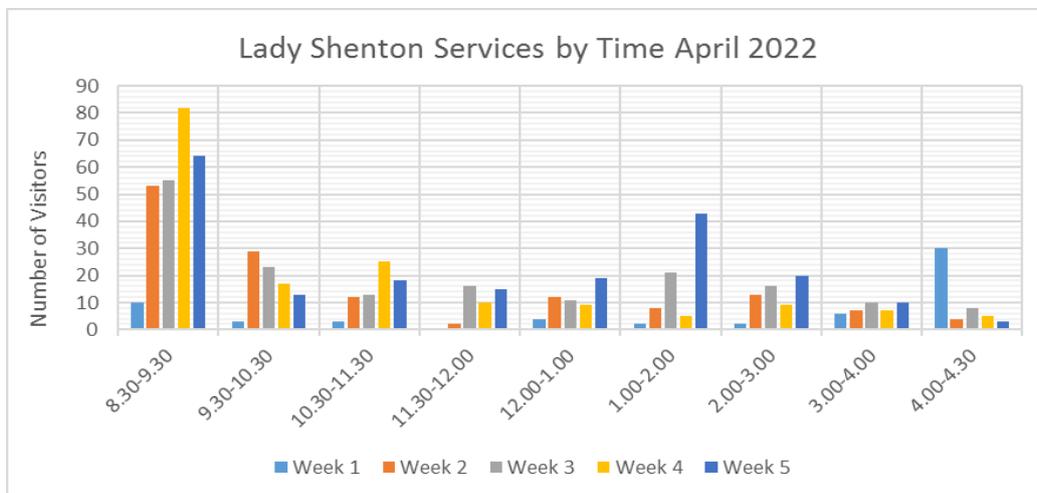
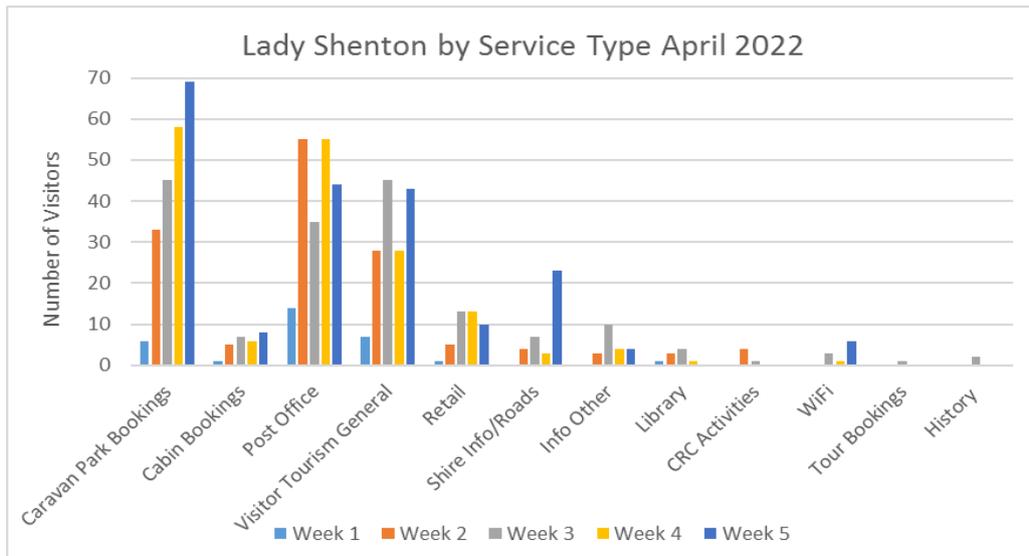
The Lady Shenton Building accommodates the Community Resource Centre, Menzies Visitor Centre and the Menzies Caravan Park management.

The Youth Centre Ngalipaku Building forms a key part of the Menzies Youth and Community Precinct and operates as a space to host youth and community events.

COMMENT:

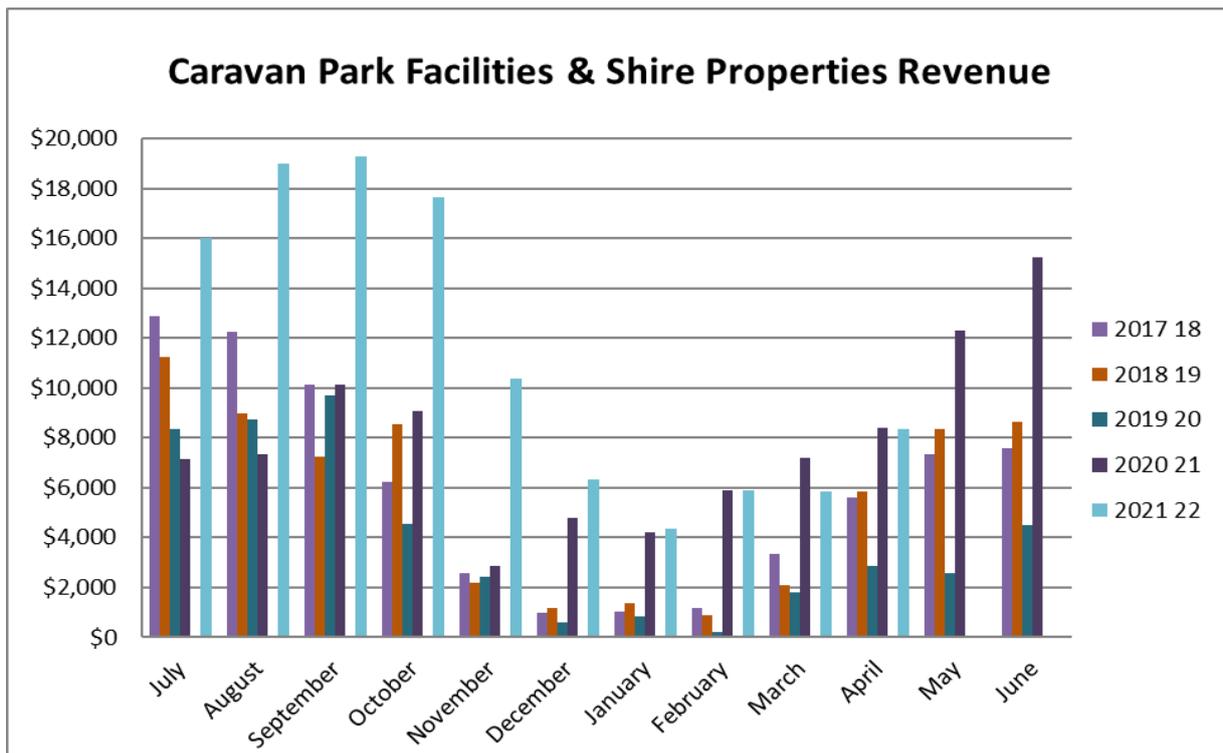
Lady Shenton

The Lady Shenton received 719 visitors in April 2022.

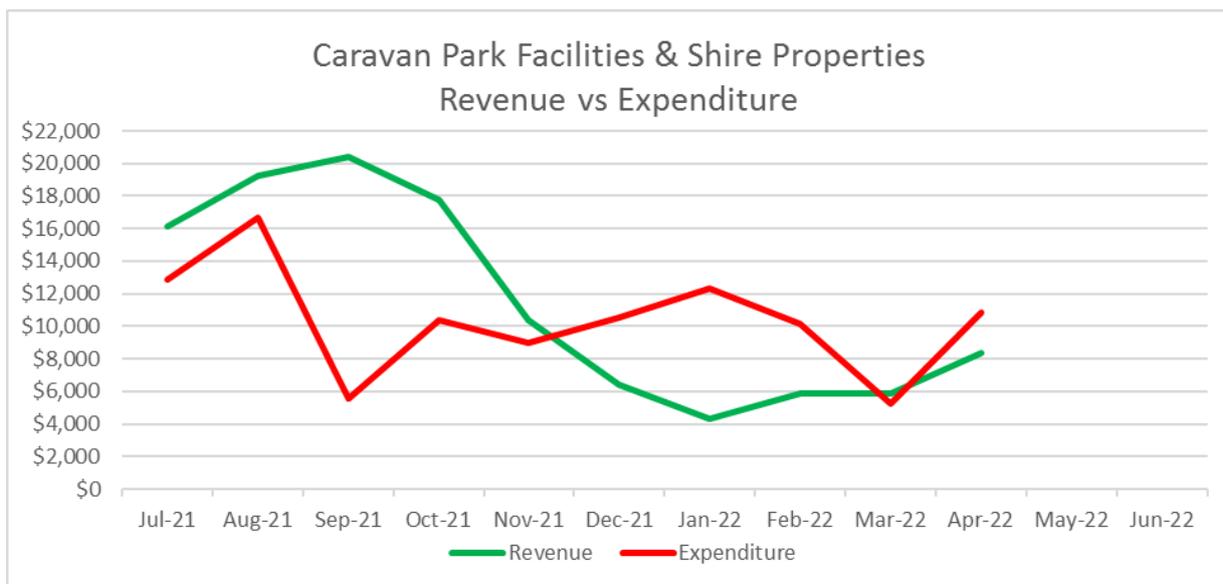


Caravan Park

There were 211 caravan park bookings. The revenue for both caravan park facilities and shire properties was up by 42.7 per cent to \$8,352.30 in April 2022.



Note: Shire of Menzies' properties revenue includes Caravan Park's Cabins (x2), 12A Walsh and 29A Shenton St.



The above chart is representative of information sought by council comparing income to expenditure for the current financial year.

Annual takings for Shire of Menzies Properties Year 2021-22:

	Cabin A	Cabin B	12A Walsh	29A Shenton	Accounts	Caravan Park	Total (Monthly)	Consultants
Jul-21	\$3,938.00	\$5,148.00		\$396.00		\$11,884.00	\$21,366.00	\$1,012.00
Aug-21	\$1,342.00	\$3,872.00		\$195.00		\$12,150.00	\$17,559.00	\$405.00
Sep-21	\$143.00	\$1,056.00		\$1,553.00	\$2,618.00	\$14,162.00	\$19,532.00	\$530.00
Oct-21	\$2,354.00	\$1,650.00	\$405.00	\$650.00	\$3,668.00	\$14,736.00	\$23,463.00	\$405.00
Nov-21	\$1,166.00	\$635.00	\$265.00	\$810.00	\$3,665.00	\$8,093.00	\$14,634.00	\$1,136.00

Dec-21	\$462.00	\$176.00	\$265.00	\$1,355.00	\$2,918.00	\$3,168.00	\$8,344.00	\$616.00
Jan-22	\$946.00	\$1,232.00		\$110.00	\$1,635.00	\$1,780.00	\$5,703.00	\$1,226.00
Feb-22	\$1,452.00	\$1,188.00				\$3,285.01	\$5,925.01	\$125.00
Mar-22	\$1,144.00	\$1,210.00		\$320.01		\$3,605.95	\$6,279.97	\$265.00
Apr-22	\$1,860.00	\$1,452.00				\$5,975.53	\$9,287.53	\$1,442.00
May-22								
Jun-22								
YTD Total	\$14,807.00	\$17,619.00	\$935.00	\$5,389.01	\$14,504.00	\$78,839.49	\$132,093.50	\$7,162.00

To note the Caravan Park includes the following:

- 26 powered sites
- 6 unpowered sites
- A Block – 3 male, 3 female & 1 disabled toilet/shower
- B Block – 3 male, 3 female & 1 disabled toilet/shower
- 2 washing machines & dryers

Youth Centre and General Community Services

For April 2022, no youth activities occurred mainly due to the COVID-19 outbreak within the community, including students and parents. The school has advised postponing activities from 23 March 2022, until further notice as school attendance numbers were also low due to the outbreak. Also, the school term 1 break was from 9-25 April 2022. Youth activities are planned to resume in May 2022.

Community Catch-Up and Activities

The Shire was following the Department of Health instruction and reassessing the situation in the month of April-May for when it is appropriate to restart community activities, as there is a COVID-19 outbreak within the community. However, the Anzac Day Dawn Service was still held at the Menzies War Memorial on 25 April 2022, and around 25 people from the community and visitors attended the service to mark their respect.

14.7	Arts Advisory Group - minutes May 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	External
DOCUMENT REF	NAM674
DATE OF REPORT	17 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare
ATTACHMENT	1. AAG 16 May 2022 - Minutes [14.7.1 - 2 pages]

SUMMARY:

To provide Council with the minutes from the Arts Advisory Group meeting held on 16 May 2022.

BACKGROUND:

At the OCM of 24 February 2022 Council authorised the CEO to facilitate the establishment of an independent Arts Advisory Group.

COMMENT:

The minutes of the meeting held on 16 May 2022 are attached to this report. Actions and recommendations from the meeting are contained within the minutes.



GENERAL MEETING

Date: Monday, 16 May 2022

Time: 10.00am

Venue: Menzies Shire Boardroom

MINUTES

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The meeting commenced at 09.57am.

2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Gaye Money (Chair)
 Simon Poole
 Cheryl Poole
 Brian Joiner

3. APOLOGIES

Nil.

4. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

Accepted by the meeting.

Ongoing actions:

Action	Responsibility	Completed
Seek Council approval for funding for Draft Menzies Arts Strategy	Brian Joiner	Brian advised this was ongoing and to be included in the 22/23 FY discussions.
Investigate where Kookynie Headframe is located and how and could be incorporated into an entry statement	Brian Joiner	The headframe, as such, is in pieces at Greg Dwyer's place in Niagara. Closed.

1

5. LAKE BALLARD

Lake Ballard Advisory Group: Brian was asked about the status of this group. He advised there was some work being conducted to reconstitute the group.

Repairs to Artwork: Brian advised two statues had been sent to the Art Gallery in Perth for repair. It was not known as to how long the repairs would take. Brian will also follow up with the Art Gallery to find out when they are coming to conduct the rebasing work. This was scheduled for earlier in the year but was put off.

Made Path to Top of the Island: There was some discussion regarding installation of stairs for people to get to the top of the island. Although the existing path may be a hazard the land is under the Lake Ballard Association. Brian advised that the hill is culturally sensitive, and it may be more suitable to discourage people from climbing the hill, similar to Uluru prior to its closure for climbing.

Cleaning of Graffiti: Brian will arrange for the works crew to attend on a regular basis to clean up graffiti with most of it being moving rocks to make names for photos. Brian will also look at what signage Council could provide to discourage the practice.

Relationship with the Artist: Correspondence is normally through the Art Gallery of WA. They will be asked to approach the artist about attending a 20-year anniversary event.

Involvement of Arts Advisory Group: This group is an important avenue for consultation and Council will be encouraged to involve the group in decisions regarding the Arts and, in particular, Lake Ballard.

6. TOURISM STRATEGY

Arts Advisory Group Input: Members of the group have had input through the consultation period. Brian will send the documents to each member of the group when Council has approved the drafts for consultation.

7. GENERAL BUSINESS

Public Art Works: Discussion regarding funding for future art works which may include works within Menzies and along the road to Lake Ballard. Brian to discuss with Council the inclusion of funding within the 22/23 FY budget.

8. CLOSE OF MEETING

The Chair closed the meeting at 11.08am.

15 ELECTED MEMBER MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

16 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council agrees to introduce item 16.1 CEO Resignation and Recruitment as new business of an urgent nature.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-225
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That Council agrees to introduce item 16.1 CEO Resignation and Recruitment as new business of an urgent nature.

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

16.1	CEO Resignation and Recruitment
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM676
DATE OF REPORT	23 May 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The CEO declares an impartiality interest as the item relates to his resignation and replacement
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Shire of Menzies CEO Proposal May 2022 (LO-GO) [16.1.1 – 11 pages] 2. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Shire of Menzies CEO Recruitment Services Proposal 2022 (Beilby Downing Teal) [16.1.2 - 11 pages]

SUMMARY:

To provide Council with the CEO's resignation and subsequent recruitment strategy.

BACKGROUND:

The CEO provided the President with a written letter of resignation dated 18 May 2022. The nominated date for finishing with the Shire of Menzies is COB 28 July 2022.

The President has requested that the CEO obtain quotes for an external company to assist Council in the recruitment of a new CEO.

COMMENT:

The notice period is two (2) weeks less than the contracted notice period of three (3) months however the CEO had previously advised Council on the intention to take leave for three (3) weeks from 28 July 2022 (Briefing Session 21 April 2022). If the CEO served out a notice period while on leave he would continue to accrue additional leave.

Two (2) quotes have been sought from suitably qualified companies to conduct the CEO recruitment exercise.

Beilby Downing Teal is considered suitably experienced and has conducted recruitment exercises for CEO appointments at other LGAs.

LO-GO Appointments is considered suitably experienced and has conducted recruitment exercises for CEO appointments at other LGAs.

Quotes received from both companies are contained within the confidential attachments.

Recruitment of a CEO is guided by the *Local Government Act 1995* and Council Policy 5.16.

Council is required to nominate a selection panel which must consist of at least one (1) independent member as described in Policy 5.16.

The Job Description Form, consisting of Position Description and Selection Criteria, must be approved by Council by Absolute Majority prior to advertising.

CONSULTATION:

Cr Greg Dwyer, Shire President.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.2 - Purchasing and Tenders.
Policy 5.16 - CEO Recruitment and Selection, Performance Review, and Termination.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The amount of \$6,600 ex GST is available in this and next year's budgets to cover the recruitment activities.

Two (2) quotes are required to be compliant with Policy 4.2.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Failure to recruit in a timely manner may leave the organisation at risk.	Low.	Engagement of external consultants. Internal resources available.
Failure to recruit correctly could leave the organisation non-compliant with legislation.	Low.	Policy is compliant and details process to follow.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Notes the CEO's resignation;
2. Approves the variation to the notice period, in accordance with section 11.5(2) of the CEO's employment contract, with a termination date of 28 July 2022;
3. Accepts the quote from LO-GO Appointments for \$6,600 ex GST to conduct and assist Council with the recruitment of a CEO; and
4. Appoints Councillors _____, _____, and _____, and independent member _____ to the CEO selection panel.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number	CM-226
----------------------------------	---------------

Moved **Cr J Dwyer** **Seconded** **Cr I Baird**

That Council:

- 1. Notes the CEO's resignation;**
- 2. Approves the mutual variation to the notice period, in accordance with section 11.5(2) of the CEO's employment contract, with a termination date of 21 July 2022;**
- 3. Accepts the quote from LO-GO Appointments for \$6,600 ex GST to conduct and assist Council with the recruitment of a CEO; and**
- 4. Appoints Councillors G Dwyer, I Baird, J Dwyer, P Warner, S Sudhir and A Tucker to the CEO selection panel, with an independent member to be appointed at a later date.**

Carried	6/0
----------------	------------

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

17 BEHIND CLOSED DOORS - CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

17.1 Request for business financial hardship support due COVID-19

This information is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* which permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

- b. the personal affairs of any person.
- e. a matter that if disclosed, would reveal: i) a trade secret; ii) information that has a commercial value to a person; or iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person. Where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That in accordance with Section 5.23 (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the meeting is closed to members of the public with the following aspects of the Act being applicable to this matter:

- b. the personal affairs of any person.
- e. a matter that if disclosed, would reveal: i) a trade secret; ii) information that has a commercial value to a person; or iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person. Where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government.

